

198 Kezhu Road, Scientech Park, Guangzhou Economic & Technological Development District, Guangzhou, China 510663

Telephone: +86 (0) 20 82155555 Fax: +86 (0) 20 82075059 Email: ee.guangzhou@sgs.com Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 1 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

## **TEST REPORT**

Application No.:	GZEM2011016736CR
Applicant:	Corning Optical Communication Wireless
Address of Applicant:	8253 1st Ave, Vienna, Virginia, United States, 22182
Manufacturer:	Comba Network Systems Company Limited
Address of Manufacturer:	No.10 Shenzhou Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou, Guangdong
Factory:	Comba Telecom Technology (Guangzhou) Ltd.
Address of Factory:	No.6 Jinbi Road, Economics and Technology Development District,
	Guangdong, China
Equipment Under Test (EUT	):
EUT Name:	Low Band dRAU
Model No.:	dLRU-678
Standard(s) :	47 CFR Part 2
	47 CFR Part 22
	47 CFR Part 27
	47 CFR Part 90
Date of Receipt:	2020-11-24
Date of Test:	2020-12-08 to 2021-1-13
Date of Issue:	2021-1-13
Test Result:	Pass*

\* In the configuration tested, the EUT complied with the standards specified above.

The CE mark as shown below can be used, under the responsibility of the manufacturer, after completion of an EU Declaration of Conformity and compliance with all relevant EU Directives.

Kobe Jian EMC Laboratory Manager



Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.egs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.egs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions/Terms-enDocument.aspx. Attention is drawn to the limitation of liability, indemnification and jurisdiction issues defined therein. Any holder of this document is advised that information contained hereon reflects the Company's findings at the time of its intervention only and within the limits of Cilent's instructions, if any. The Company's sole responsibility is to its Client and this document does not exonerate parties to a transaction from exercising all their rights and obligations under the transaction documents. This document cannot be reproduced except in full, without prior written approval of the Company. Any unauthorized alteration, forgery or falsification of the content or appearance of this document is unlawful and offenders may be prosecuted to the fullest extent of the law. Unless otherwise stated the results shown in this test report refer only to the sample(s) tested and such sample(s) are retained for 30 days only. Attention: To check the authenticity of testing inspection report & certificate, please contact us at telephone: (85-75):83071443.

14.154 Kachu Roat, Soanisch Park, Gaargshot Emmonte L Technology Development District, Guangshou, Crima 510663 1 (366-20) 82155555 f (86-20) 82075058 www.sgsgroup.com.cn 中国・广州・经济技术开发区科学城科珠路198号 邮编: 510663 1 (366-20) 82155555 f (86-20) 82075058 sgs.china@sgs.com



Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 2 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

Revision Record				
Version	Chapter	Date	Modifier	Remark
01		2021-1-13		Original

Authorized for issue by:		
Tested By	Fevin shang	
		2020-12-08 to 2021-1-13
	Kevin_Zhang /Project Engineer	Date
Checked By	B	2021-1-13
	Jerry_Chan /Reviewer	Date



Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.ggs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions\_aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.ggs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions/Terms-en-Conditions

No.156 NaturCoat, Scentect Park, Garagthor Economic & Technology Development District, Garagthor, Clina 510663 1 (86-20) 82155555 f (86-20) 82075058 www.sgsgroup.com.cn 中国・广州・经济技术开发区科学域科珠路198号 邮编: 510663 1 (86-20) 82155555 f (86-20) 82075058 sgs.china@sgs.com



Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 3 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

## 2 Test Summary

### 2.1 600MHz Service (663-698MHz paired with 617-652MHz)

Item	Requirement	Method	Result
AGC threshold level	/	KDB935210 D05 v01r04 clause 3.2	PASS
Out-of-band rejection	/	KDB935210 D05 v01r04 clause 3.3	PASS
Input-versus-output signal comparison	47 CFR Part 2.1049	KDB935210 D05 v01r04 clause 3.4	PASS
Mean output power and amplifier/booster gain	47 CFR Part 27.50(c)	KDB935210 D05 v01r04 clause 3.5	PASS
Out-of-band/out-of-block (including intermodulation) emissions and spurious esmissions	47 CFR Part 27.53(g)	KDB935210 D05 v01r04 clause 3.6	PASS
Frequency stability	47 CFR Part 27.54	47 CFR Part 2.1055 KDB935210 D05 v01r04 clause 3.7 ANSI C63.26-2015 Clause 5.6	PASS
Radiated spurious emissions	47 CFR Part 2.1053 47 CFR Part 27.53(g)	KDB935210 D05 v01r04 clause 3.8 ANSI C63.26-2015 Clause 5.5	PASS



Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.ega.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.ega.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.ega.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format document is advised that information contained hereon reflects the Company's findings at the time of its intervention only and within the limits of Cilent's instructions, if any. The Company's sole responsibility is to its Client and this document does not exonerate parties to a fransaction from exercising all their rights and obligations under the transaction documents. This document cannot be reproduced except in full, without prior writien approval of the Company Any unauthorized alteration, forgery or falsification of the content or appearance of this document is unlawful and offenders may be prosecuted to the fullest extent of the law. Unless otherwise stated the results shown in this test report refer only to the sample(s) lested and such sample(s) are retained for 30 days only. Attention: To check the authenticity of testing inspection report & certificate, please contact us at letephone: (85-755):8307:1443.

No.156 NaturGal, Soarlack Park, Garaphor Economic & Technology Development District, Guarghnu, Clina 510663 1 (86-20) 82155555 f (86-20) 82075058 www.sgsgroup.com.cn 中国・广州・经济技术开发区科学城科珠路198号 邮编: 510663 1 (86-20) 82155555 f (86-20) 82075058 sgs.china@sgs.com



Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 4 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

### 2.2 Lower 700MHz (698-716MHz paired with 728-746MHz)

Item	Requirement	Method	Result
AGC threshold level	/	KDB935210 D05 v01r04 clause 3.2	PASS
Out-of-band rejection	/	KDB935210 D05 v01r04 clause 3.3	PASS
Input-versus-output signal comparison	47 CFR Part 2.1049	KDB935210 D05 v01r04 clause 3.4	PASS
Mean output power and amplifier/booster gain	47 CFR Part 27.50(c)	KDB935210 D05 v01r04 clause 3.5	PASS
Out-of-band/out-of-block (including intermodulation) emissions and spurious esmissions	47 CFR Part 27.53(g)	KDB935210 D05 v01r04 clause 3.6	PASS
Frequency stability	47 CFR Part 27.54	47 CFR Part 2.1055 KDB935210 D05 v01r04 clause 3.7 ANSI C63.26-2015 Clause 5.6	PASS
Radiated spurious emissions	47 CFR Part 2.1053 47 CFR Part 27.53(g)	KDB935210 D05 v01r04 clause 3.8 ANSI C63.26-2015 Clause 5.5	PASS



Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.ggs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions\_aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.ggs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions/Terms-en-Conditions

No.136 NacturGoal, Scentect Park, Gargetro: Economic & Technology Development District, Gargetrou, Crina 510663 t (86-20) 82155555 f (86-20) 82075058 www.sgsgroup.com.cn 中国・广州・经济技术开发区科学域科珠路198号 邮编: 510663 t (86-20) 82155555 f (86-20) 82075058 sgs.china@sgs.com



Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 5 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

### 2.3 Upper 700MHz (776-787MHz paired with 746-757MHz)

Item	Requirement	Method	Result
AGC threshold level	/	KDB935210 D05 v01r04 clause 3.2	PASS
Out-of-band rejection	/	KDB935210 D05 v01r04 clause 3.3	PASS
Input-versus-output signal comparison	47 CFR Part 2.1049	KDB935210 D05 v01r04 clause 3.4	PASS
Mean output power and amplifier/booster gain	47 CFR Part 27.50(b)	KDB935210 D05 v01r04 clause 3.5	PASS
Out-of-band/out-of-block (including intermodulation) emissions and spurious esmissions	47 CFR Part 27.53(c)	KDB935210 D05 v01r04 clause 3.6	PASS
Frequency stability	47 CFR Part 27.54	47 CFR Part 2.1055 KDB935210 D05 v01r04 clause 3.7 ANSI C63.26-2015 Clause 5.6	PASS
Radiated spurious emissions	47 CFR Part 2.1053 47 CFR Part 27.53(c) 47 CFR Part 27.53(f)	KDB935210 D05 v01r04 clause 3.8 ANSI C63.26-2015 Clause 5.5	PASS



Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.ggs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions\_aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.ggs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions/Terms-en-Conditions

No.156 NaturGal, Soarlack Park, Garaphor Economic & Technology Development District, Guarghnu, Clina 510663 1 (86-20) 82155555 f (86-20) 82075058 www.sgsgroup.com.cn 中国・广州・经济技术开发区科学城科珠路198号 邮编: 510663 1 (86-20) 82155555 f (86-20) 82075058 sgs.china@sgs.com



Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 6 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

### 2.4 FirstNet (788-798MHz paired with 758-768MHz)

Item	Requirement	Method	Result
AGC threshold level	/	KDB935210 D05 v01r04 clause 4.2	PASS
Out-of-band rejection	/	KDB935210 D05 v01r04 clause 4.3	PASS
Input-versus-output signal comparison	47 CFR Part 90.210 47 CFR Part 90.219(e)(4)	KDB935210 D05 v01r04 clause 4.4	PASS
Input/output power and amplifier/booster gain	47 CFR Part 90.219(e)(1)	KDB935210 D05 v01r04 clause 4.5	PASS
Noise figure	47 CFR Part 90.219(e)(2)	KDB935210 D05 v01r04 clause 4.6	PASS
Out-of-band/out-of-block (including intermodulation) emissions and spurious esmissions	47 CFR Part 90.219(e)(3) 47 CFR Part 90.543(c) 47 CFR Part 90.543(e)(1) 47 CFR Part 90.543(e)(3)	KDB935210 D05 v01r04 clause 4.7	PASS
Frequency stability	47 CFR Part 90.539	47 CFR Part 2.1055 KDB935210 D05 v01r04 clause 4.8 ANSI C63.26-2015 Clause 5.6	PASS
Radiated spurious emissions	47 CFR Part 2.1053 47 CFR Part 90.219(e)(3) 47 CFR Part 90.543(f)	KDB935210 D05 v01r04 clause 4.9 ANSI C63.26-2015 Clause 5.5	PASS
Noise/emission at antenna terminal	47 CFR Part 2.1051 47 CFR Part 90.219(d)(6)	ANSI C63.26-2015 Clause 5.7	PASS
Occupied bandwidth	47 CFR Part 2.1049 47 CFR Part 90.219(a)	ANSI C63.26-2015 Clause 5.4	PASS



Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.ggs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions\_aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.ggs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions/Terms-en-Conditions

No.196 Katu Roal, Scentext Park, Gargetro: Economic & Technology Development Datrick, Gargetrou, Crina 510963 1 (86-20) 82155555 f (86-20) 82075058 www.sgsgroup.com.cn 中国・广州・经济技术开发区科学域科珠路198号 邮编: 510663 1 (86-20) 82155555 f (86-20) 82075058 sgs.china@sgs.com



Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 7 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

### 2.5 ESMR (817-824MHz paired with 862-869MHz)

Item	Requirement	Method	Result
AGC threshold level	d level / KDB935210 D05 v01r04 clause 3.2		PASS
Out-of-band rejection	/	KDB935210 D05 v01r04 clause 3.3	PASS
Input-versus-output signal comparison	47 CFR Part 2.1049	KDB935210 D05 v01r04 clause 3.4	PASS
Mean output power and amplifier/booster gain	47 CFR Part 90.635	KDB935210 D05 v01r04 clause 3.5	PASS
Out-of-band/out-of-block (including intermodulation) emissions and spurious esmissions	47 CFR Part 90.691	KDB935210 D05 v01r04 clause 3.6	PASS
Frequency stability	47 CFR Part 90.213	47 CFR Part 2.1055 KDB935210 D05 v01r04 clause 3.7 ANSI C63.26-2015 Clause 5.6	PASS
Radiated spurious emissions	47 CFR Part 2.1053 47 CFR Part 90.691	KDB935210 D05 v01r04 clause 3.8 ANSI C63.26-2015 Clause 5.5	PASS



Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.ggs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions\_aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.ggs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions/Terms-en-Conditions

No.136 Nactu Road, Scentect Park, Gaargetro: Economic & Technology Development District, Guargetrou, Crina 510663 1 (86-20) 82155555 f (86-20) 82075058 www.sgsgroup.com.cn 中国・广州・经济技术开发区科学域科珠路198号 邮编: 510663 1 (86-20) 82155555 f (86-20) 82075058 sgs.china@sgs.com



Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 8 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

### 2.6 Cellular (824-849MHz paired with 869-894MHz)

Item	Requirement	Method	Result
AGC threshold level	/	KDB935210 D05 v01r04 clause 3.2	PASS
Out-of-band rejection	rejection / KDB935210 D05 v01r04 clause 3.3		PASS
Input-versus-output signal comparison	47 CFR Part 2.1049	KDB935210 D05 v01r04 clause 3.4	PASS
Mean output power and amplifier/booster gain	47 CFR Part 22.913	KDB935210 D05 v01r04 clause 3.5	PASS
Out-of-band/out-of-block (including intermodulation) emissions and spurious esmissions	47 CFR Part 22.917	KDB935210 D05 v01r04 clause 3.6	PASS
Frequency stability	47 CFR Part 2.1055 47 CFR Part 22.355	47 CFR Part 2.1055 KDB935210 D05 v01r04 clause 3.7 ANSI C63.26-2015 Clause 5.6	PASS
Radiated spurious emissions	47 CFR Part 2.1053 47 CFR Part 22.917	KDB935210 D05 v01r04 clause 3.8 ANSI C63.26-2015 Clause 5.5	PASS



Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.ggs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions\_aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.ggs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions/Terms-en-Conditions

No.156 NaturCoat, Scattech Park, Garagthor Economic & Technology Development Datict, Guargthor, Clina 510663 1 (86-20) 82155555 f (86-20) 82075058 www.sgsgroup.com.cn 中国・广州・经济技术开发区科学城科珠路198号 邮编: 510663 1 (86-20) 82155555 f (86-20) 82075058 sgs.china@sgs.com



Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 9 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

### 3 Contents

1	Cove	rs Page	1
2	Test	Summary	3
	2.1	600MHz Service (663-698MHz paired with 617-652MHz)	3
		Lower 700MHz (698-716MHz paired with 728-746MHz)	
		Upper 700MHz (776-787MHz paired with 746-757MHz)	
		FirstNet (788-798MHz paired with 758-768MHz)	
		ESMR (817-824MHz paired with 862-869MHz)	
		Cellular (824-849MHz paired with 869-894MHz)	
3		ents	
4	Conc	ral Information	15
4	Gene		13
		Details of E.U.T.	
		Description of Support Units	
		Test Environment	
		Test Configuration	
		Measurement Uncertainty	
		Test Location	
		Test Facility	
		Deviation from Standards	
	4.9	Abnormalities from Standard Conditions	
5	Equi	oment List	24
6	Radi	o Spectrum Matter Test Result for 600MHz Service	25
	6.1	AGC Threshold level	25
	6.1.1	E.U.T. Operation	
	6.1.2	Test Setup	
	6.1.3		
	6.1.4	Test Procedure	
		Measurement Record	
	6.2	Measurement Record Out-of-band rejection	
	<b>6.2</b> 6.2.1	Measurement Record Out-of-band rejection E.U.T. Operation	
	<b>6.2</b> 6.2.1 6.2.2	Measurement Record Out-of-band rejection E.U.T. Operation Test Setup	
	6.2 6.2.1 6.2.2 6.2.3	Measurement Record Out-of-band rejection E.U.T. Operation Test Setup Test Procedure	
	6.2 6.2.1 6.2.2 6.2.3 6.2.4	Measurement Record Out-of-band rejection E.U.T. Operation Test Setup Test Procedure Measurement Record	
	6.2 6.2.1 6.2.2 6.2.3 6.2.4 6.3	Measurement Record Out-of-band rejection E.U.T. Operation Test Setup Test Procedure Measurement Record Input-versus-output signal comparison	26 27 27 27 27 28 28 28 28 29
	6.2 6.2.1 6.2.2 6.2.3 6.2.4 6.3 6.3.1	Measurement Record Out-of-band rejection E.U.T. Operation Test Setup Test Procedure Measurement Record Input-versus-output signal comparison E.U.T. Operation	26 27 27 27 28 28 28 29 29 29
	6.2 6.2.1 6.2.2 6.2.3 6.2.4 6.3 6.3.1 6.3.2	Measurement Record Out-of-band rejection E.U.T. Operation Test Setup Test Procedure Measurement Record Input-versus-output signal comparison E.U.T. Operation Test Setup	26 27 27 27 27 28 28 28 29 29 29 29 29
	6.2 6.2.1 6.2.2 6.2.3 6.2.4 6.3 6.3.1 6.3.2 6.3.3	Measurement Record Out-of-band rejection E.U.T. Operation Test Setup Test Procedure Measurement Record Input-versus-output signal comparison E.U.T. Operation Test Setup Test Setup Test procedure	26 27 27 27 28 28 28 28 29 29 29 29 29 30
	6.2 6.2.1 6.2.2 6.2.3 6.2.4 6.3 6.3.1 6.3.2 6.3.3 6.3.4	Measurement Record Out-of-band rejection E.U.T. Operation Test Setup Test Procedure Measurement Record Input-versus-output signal comparison E.U.T. Operation Test Setup Test Setup Test procedure Measurement Record	26 27 27 27 28 28 28 29 29 29 29 30 31
	6.2 6.2.1 6.2.2 6.2.3 6.2.4 6.3 6.3.1 6.3.2 6.3.3 6.3.4 6.3.4 6.4	Measurement Record Out-of-band rejection E.U.T. Operation Test Setup Test Procedure Measurement Record Input-versus-output signal comparison E.U.T. Operation Test Setup Test procedure Measurement Record Measurement Record Measurement Record	26 27 27 27 28 28 28 29 29 29 29 29 30 31 32
	6.2 6.2.1 6.2.2 6.2.3 6.2.4 6.3 6.3.1 6.3.2 6.3.3 6.3.4 6.4 6.4.1	Measurement Record Out-of-band rejection E.U.T. Operation Test Setup Test Procedure Measurement Record Input-versus-output signal comparison E.U.T. Operation Test Setup Test procedure Measurement Record Measurement Record Mean output power and amplifier/booster gain E.U.T. Operation	26 27 27 27 28 28 28 29 29 29 29 29 30 31 31 32 32
	6.2 6.2.1 6.2.2 6.2.3 6.2.4 6.3 6.3.1 6.3.2 6.3.3 6.3.4 6.3.4 6.4	Measurement Record Out-of-band rejection E.U.T. Operation Test Setup Test Procedure Measurement Record Input-versus-output signal comparison E.U.T. Operation Test Setup Test procedure Measurement Record Measurement Record Measurement Record Mean output power and amplifier/booster gain E.U.T. Operation	26 27 27 27 28 28 28 29 29 29 29 29 30 31 31 32 32



Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.ggs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.ggs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions/Terms-eDocument.aspx. Attention is drawn to the limitation of liability, indemnification and jurisdiction issues defined therein. Any holder of this document is advised that information contained hereon reflects the Company's findings at the time of its intervention only and within the limits of Cilent's instructions, if any. The Company's sole responsibility is to its Cilent and this document does not excent the terroduced except in full, without prior written approval of the Company. Any unauthorized alteration, forgery or faisification of the content or appearance of this document is unlawful and offenders may be prosecuted to the fulliest extent of the law. Unless otherwise stated the results shown in this test report refer only to the sample(s) tested and such sample(s) are retained for 30 days only. Attention: To check the authenticity of testing imsection report & certificate, please contact us at letephone: (85-755):8307:1443.

Mo.198 Kachu Road, Scantach Park, Quargzhou Economic Li Tachodogy Development District, Quargzhou, Crima 510663 t (86-20) 82155555 f (86-20) 82075058 www.sgsgroup.com.cn 中国・广州・经济技术开发区科学城科珠路198号 邮编: 510663 t (86-20) 82155555 f (86-20) 82075058 sgs.china@sgs.com



Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 10 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

6.4.3	Test procedure	
6.4.4	Measurement Record	
6.5	Out-of-band/out-of-block (including intermodulation) emissions and spurious	
6.5.1	E.U.T. Operation	
6.5.2	Test Setup	
6.5.3	Test procedure	
6.5.4	Measurement Record	
6.6	Frequency stability	
6.6.1	E.U.T. Operation	
6.6.2	Test Setup	
6.6.3	Test procedure	
6.6.4	Measurement Record	
6.7	Radiated spurious emission	40
6.7.1	E.U.T. Operation	40
6.7.2	Test Setup	41
6.7.3	Test procedure	
6.7.4	Measurement Record	
7 Radio	Spectrum Matter Test Result for Lower 700MHz	
	AGC Threshold level	
7.1.1	E.U.T. Operation	
7.1.2	Test Setup	
7.1.2	Test Procedure	
7.1.3	Measurement Record	
	Out-of-band rejection	
7.2.1	E.U.T. Operation	
7.2.2	Test Setup	
7.2.3	Test Procedure	
7.2.4	Measurement Record	
	Input-versus-output signal comparison	
7.3.1	E.U.T. Operation	
7.3.2	Test Setup	
7.3.3	Test procedure	
7.3.4	Measurement Record	
	Mean output power and amplifier/booster gain	
7.4.1	E.U.T. Operation	
7.4.2	Test Setup	
7.4.3	Test procedure	
7.4.4	Measurement Record	
	Out-of-band/out-of-block (including intermodulation) emissions and spurious	
7.5.1	E.U.T. Operation	
7.5.2	Test Setup	
7.5.3	Test procedure	
7.5.4	Measurement Record	
	Frequency stability	
7.6.1	E.U.T. Operation	
7.6.2	Test Setup	
7.6.3	Test procedure	
7.6.4	Measurement Record	



Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.aga.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions\_aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.aga.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions/Terms-en-Conditions

16.196 Kachu Road, Scentach Park, Gaargaho Economic & Technology Development District, Guangahou, Clima 5106663 1 (86-20) 82155555 f (86-20) 82075058 www.sgsgroup.com.cn 中国・广州・经济技术开发区科学城科珠路196号 邮编: 510663 1 (86-20) 82155555 f (86-20) 82075058 sgs.china@sgs.com



Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 11 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

	7.7	Radiated spurious emission	
	7.7.1	E.U.T. Operation	
	7.7.2	Test Setup	59
	7.7.3	Test procedure	60
	7.7.4	Measurement Record	60
8	Radi	o Spectrum Matter Test Result for Upper 700MHz	61
	8.1	AGC Threshold level	61
	8.1.1		
	8.1.2	Test Setup	61
	8.1.3	Test Procedure	62
	8.1.4	Measurement Record	62
	8.2	Out-of-band rejection	63
	8.2.1	E.U.T. Operation	63
	8.2.2	Test Setup	63
	8.2.3		
	8.2.4		
	8.3	Input-versus-output signal comparison	65
	8.3.1	E.U.T. Operation	65
	8.3.2	Test Setup	65
	8.3.3		
	8.3.4		
	8.4	Mean output power and amplifier/booster gain	68
	8.4.1	E.U.T. Operation	68
	8.4.2		
	8.4.3		
	8.4.4		
	8.5	Out-of-band/out-of-block (including intermodulation) emissions and spurious	
	8.5.1		
	8.5.2		
	8.5.3		
	8.5.4		
	8.6	Frequency stability	
	8.6.1		
	8.6.2		
	8.6.3	I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	
	8.6.4		
	8.7	Radiated spurious emission	
	8.7.1		
	8.7.2	I	
	8.7.3		
	8.7.4	Measurement Record	79
9	Radi	o Spectrum Matter Test Result for FirstNet	80
	9.1	AGC Threshold level	
	9.1.1	E.U.T. Operation	
	9.1.2		
	9.1.3		
	9.1.4	Measurement Record	



Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.ggs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.ggs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions/Terms-eDocument.aspx. Attention is drawn to the limitation of liability, indemnification and jurisdiction issues defined therein. Any holder of this document is advised that information contained hereon reflects the Company's findings at the time of its intervention only and within the limits of Cilent's instructions, if any. The Company's sole responsibility is to its Cilent and this document does not excent the terroduced except in full, without prior written approval of the Company. Any unauthorized alteration, forgery or faisification of the content or appearance of this document is unlawful and offenders may be prosecuted to the fulliest extent of the law. Unless otherwise stated the results shown in this test report refer only to the sample(s) tested and such sample(s) are retained for 30 days only. Attention: To check the authenticity of testing imsection report & certificate, please contact us at letephone: (85-755):8307:1443.

Na:We Mark Koal, Soarisch Park, Gargato: Emonrol: El Technology Development District, Gargatou, China 5100663 t (366-20) 82155555 f (86-20) 82075058 www.sgsgroup.com.cn 中国・广州・经济技术开发区科学城科珠路198号 邮编: 510663 t (366-20) 82155555 f (86-20) 82075058 sgs.china@sgs.com



Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 12 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

<ul> <li>9.2.1 E.U.T. Operation</li> <li>9.2.2 Test Setup</li> <li>9.2.3 Test Procedure</li> </ul>	
9.2.3 Test Procedure	
	83
9.2.4 Measurement Record	
9.3 Input-versus-output signal comparison	
9.3.1 E.U.T. Operation	
9.3.2 Test Setup	
9.3.3 Test procedure	
9.3.4 Measurement Record	
9.4 Input/output power and amplifier/booster gain	90
9.4.1 E.U.T. Operation	90
9.4.2 Test Setup	90
9.4.3 Test procedure	91
9.4.4 Measurement Record	91
9.5 Noise Figure	92
9.5.1 E.U.T. Operation	92
9.5.2 Test Setup	92
9.5.3 Test procedure	93
9.5.4 Measurement Record	93
9.6 Out-of-band/out-of-block (including intermodulation) emissions and spurious	94
9.6.1 E.U.T. Operation	95
9.6.2 Test Setup	95
9.6.3 Test procedure	96
9.6.4 Measurement Record	97
9.7 Frequency stability	
9.7.1 E.U.T. Operation	
9.7.2 Test Setup	
9.7.3 Test procedure	
9.7.4 Measurement Record	
9.8 Noise/emission at antenna terminal	
9.8.1 E.U.T. Operation	
9.8.2 Test Setup	
9.8.3 Test procedure	
9.8.4 Measurement Record	
9.9 Radiated spurious emission	
9.9.1 E.U.T. Operation	
9.9.2 Test Setup	103
9.9.3 Test procedure	
9.9.4 Measurement Record	104
10 Radio Spectrum Matter Test Result for ESMR	105
10.1 AGC Threshold level	105
10.1.1 E.U.T. Operation	
10.1.2 Test Setup	
10.1.3 Test Procedure	
10.1.4 Measurement Record	
10.2 Out-of-band rejection	
10.2.1 E.U.T. Operation	



Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.ggs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.ggs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions/Terms-eDocument.aspx. Attention is drawn to the limitation of liability, indemnification and jurisdiction issues defined therein. Any holder of this document is advised that information contained hereon reflects the Company's findings at the time of its intervention only and within the limits of Cilent's instructions, if any. The Company's sole responsibility is to its Cilent and this document does not excent the terroduced except in full, without prior written approval of the Company. Any unauthorized alteration, forgery or faisification of the content or appearance of this document is unlawful and offenders may be prosecuted to the fulliest extent of the law. Unless otherwise stated the results shown in this test report refer only to the sample(s) tested and such sample(s) are retained for 30 days only. Attention: To check the authenticity of testing imsection report & certificate, please contact us at letephone: (85-755):8307:1443.

Na:S8 Karlu Krad, Santad Park, Gargitha Emonth & Tachnology Development Datict, Gargitha, China 510663 t (86-20) 82155555 f (86-20) 82075058 www.sgsgroup.com.cn 中国・广州・经济技术开发区科学城科珠路198号 邮编: 510663 t (86-20) 82155555 f (86-20) 82075058 sgs.china@sgs.com



Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 13 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

10.2.2	Test Setup	107
10.2.3	Test Procedure	
10.2.4	Measurement Record	109
10.3 Inp	ut-versus-output signal comparison	110
10.3.1	E.U.T. Operation	110
10.3.2	Test Setup	110
10.3.3	Test procedure	111
10.3.4	Measurement Record	
10.4 Me	an output power and amplifier/booster gain	113
10.4.1	E.U.T. Operation	113
10.4.2	Test Setup	113
10.4.3	Test procedure	114
10.4.4	Measurement Record	
10.5 Ou	t-of-band/out-of-block (including intermodulation) emissions and spurious	
10.5.1	E.U.T. Operation	
10.5.2	Test Setup	
10.5.3	Test procedure	
10.5.4	Measurement Record	
	equency stability	
10.6.1	E.U.T. Operation	
10.6.2	Test Setup	
10.6.3	Test procedure	
10.6.4	Measurement Record	
	diated spurious emission	
10.7.1	E.U.T. Operation	
10.7.2	Test Setup	
10.7.3	Test procedure	
10.7.4	Measurement Record	124
11 Radio S	pectrum Matter Test Result for Cellular	125
11.1 AG	C Threshold level	
11.1.1	E.U.T. Operation	
11.1.2	Test Setup	
11.1.3	Test Procedure	
11.1.4	Measurement Record	
11.2 Ou	t-of-band rejection	
11.2.1	E.U.T. Operation	
11.2.2	Test Setup	
11.2.3	Test Procedure	
11.2.4	Measurement Record	
	ut-versus-output signal comparison	
11.3.1	E.U.T. Operation	
11.3.2	Test Setup	
11.3.3	Test procedure	
11.3.4	Measurement Record	
	an output power and amplifier/booster gain	
11.4.1	E.U.T. Operation	
11.4.2	Test Setup	
11.4.3	Test procedure	134



Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.gg.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at <u>http://www.sgs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx</u> and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at <u>http://www.sgs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx</u> and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at <u>http://www.sgs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx</u> and. for electronic format documents, advised that information contained hereon reflects the Company's findings at the time of its intervention only and within the limits of Client's instructions, if any. The Company's sole responsibility is to its Client and this document does not excernet parties to a transaction from exercising all their rights and obligations under the transaction documents. This document cannot be reproduced except in full, without prior written approval of the Company. Any unauthorized alteration, forgery or faisification of the content or appearance of this document is unlawful and offenders may be prosecuted to the fullest extent of the law. Unless otherwise stated the results shown in this test report refer only to the sample(s) leated and such sample(s) are retained for 30 days only. Attention, To check the authenticity of testing inspection report & certificate, please contact us at teephone: (86-755):8307:1443.

Mo.196 Kachu Road, Scented Park, Quargzhou Economic Nachoology Development District, Quargzhou, Crima 5100663 t (86-20) 82155555 f (86-20) 82075058 www.sgsgroup.com.cn 中国・广州・经济技术开发区科学城科珠路198号 邮编: 510663 t (86-20) 82155555 f (86-20) 82075058 sgs.china@sgs.com



Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 14 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

11.4.	4 Measurement Record	
11.5	Out-of-band/out-of-block (including intermodulation) emissions and spurious	
11.5.		
11.5.		
11.5.	3 Test procedure	
11.5.		
11.6	Frequency stability	
11.6.	1 E.U.T. Operation	
11.6.	2 Test Setup	
11.6.	3 Test procedure	
11.6.	•	
11.7	Radiated spurious emission	
11.7.		
11.7.		
11.7.		
11.7.	4 Measurement Record	



Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.egs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions\_aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.egs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions/Terms-en-Conditions

No.156 NaturCoat, Scattech Park, Garagthor Economic & Technology Development Datict, Guargthor, Clina 510663 1 (86-20) 82155555 f (86-20) 82075058 www.sgsgroup.com.cn 中国・广州・经济技术开发区科学城科珠路198号 邮编: 510663 1 (86-20) 82155555 f (86-20) 82075058 sgs.china@sgs.com



Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 15 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

## **4** General Information

### 4.1 Details of E.U.T.

Power Supply:	DC 37-56V				
Test Voltage:	DC 48V				
Cable:	N/A				
Operating Temperature:	-40 to +55 ℃				
Operating Humidity:	5 to 95 %				
Frequency Range:	600MHz Service	Uplink:	6631	MHz to 698MHz	
		Downlink:	617	MHz to 652MHz	
	Lower 700MHz	Uplink:	698	MHz to 716MHz	
		Downlink:	728	MHz to 746MHz	
	Upper 700MHz	Uplink:	776	MHz to 787MHz	
		Downlink:	746	MHz to 757MHz	
	FirstNet	Uplink:	788	MHz to 798MHz	
		Downlink:	758	MHz to 768MHz	
	ESMR	Uplink:	817	MHz to 824MHz	
		Downlink:	8621	MHz to 869MHz	
	Cellular	Uplink:	8241	MHz to 849MHz	
		Downlink:	8691	MHz to 894MHz	
Radio System Type:	GSM				
	🖾 WCDMA				
	🖂 LTE				
	🖂 5G NR				
Interface:	RF Port:	2 (4.3-10	-Fema	lle, ANT1~ANT2)	
	Management Port:	1 (RJ45)			
	Power Jack:	1			
	Optical Port:	1 (SFP+)			
Supported Channel	GSM	🗌 200 k	Hz		
Bandwidth:	WCDMA	🔀 5MHz			
	LTE	🗌 1.4 M	Hz	🗌 3 MHz	🛛 5 MHz
		🛛 10 Mł	Ηz	🛛 15 MHz	🛛 20 MHz
	5G NR	🖂 5 MH:		🛛 10 MHz	🛛 15 MHz
		🖂 20 Mł	Ηz		



Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.sgs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions\_aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.sgs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions/Terms-on-Document.aspx. Attention is drawn to the limitation of liability, indemnification and jurisdiction issues defined therein. Any holder of this document is advised that information contained hereon reflects the Company's findings at the time of its intervention only and within the limits of Cilent's instructions, if any. The Company's sole responsibility is to its Client and this document does not exonerate parties to a fransaction from exercising all their rights and obligations under the transaction documents. This document cannot be reproduced except in full, without prior written approval of the Company. Any unauthorized alteration, forgery or faisification of the content or appearance of this document is unlawful and offenders may be prosecuted to the fullest extent of the law. Unless otherwise stated the results shown in this test report refer only to the sample(s) lested and such sample(s) are retained for 30 days only. Attention: To check the authenticity of testing inspection report & certificate, please contact us at telephone: (86-755):8307:1443.

No.136 Nactu Road, Scentect Park, Gaargetro: Economic & Technology Development District, Guargetrou, Crina 510663 1 (86-20) 82155555 f (86-20) 82075058 www.sgsgroup.com.cn 中国・广州・经济技术开发区科学域科珠路198号 邮编: 510663 1 (86-20) 82155555 f (86-20) 82075058 sgs.china@sgs.com



Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 16 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

Detailed Band, technology and bandwidth :

Band	Technology	Supported Bandwidth
600MHz service	4G/5G	5/10/15/20MHz
lower 700MHz	4G/5G	5/10/15/MHz
upper 700MHz	4G/5G	5/10MHz
Firstnet	4G/5G	5/10MHz
ESMR	3G	5MHz
	4G/5G	5/10/15/20MHz
Cellular 850	3G	5MHz
	4G/5G	5/10/15/20MHz

Output Power (per antenna port):	Max. 20dBm (Downlink)
EUT MIMO property:	2X2 MIMO
	ANT1 and ANT2 are MIMO port, and the internal circuit design is identical, the intend output power for antenna ports are identical.
System Gain:	Max. 20dB (Downlink)
Antenna Type:	External Dedicated Antenna
Permission Antenna Gain:	12.5dBi or less
Software Version:	DRAUL_AV01.01.17.00
Note:	1. The EUT is a remote unit of a fiber DAS. The fiber DAS are typically comprised of three components (host unit, fiber-optic expansion unit and remote unit), which will be interconnected via fiber-optic.
	The host unit connects directly to a base station via coaxial cable but cannot connect to antenna for receiving downlink and transmitting uplink, the EUT connects to antenna for transmitting downlink and receiving uplink. Therefore, only peformed the test for downlink.
	2. In additional, the host unit and fiber-optic expansion unit will be used as support unit for test in the report.
	3. ANT1 and ANT2 are MIMO port, and the internal circuit design is identical, the intend output power for antenna ports are identical. Therefore only perform test at antenna port 1 and record the data in this report.



Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.ggs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions\_aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.ggs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions/Terms-en-Conditions

No.156 Nachu Road, Scentech Perk, Gaargahou Economic & Technology Development Detrick, Guargahou, Crima 510663 1 (86-20) 82155555 f (86-20) 82075058 www.sgsgroup.com.cn 中国・广州・经济技术开发区科学域科珠路198号 邮编: 510663 1 (86-20) 82155555 f (86-20) 82075058 sgs.china@sgs.com



Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 17 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

### 4.2 Description of Support Units

Description	Manufacturer	Model No.	Serial No.
Notebook	IBM	Т30	S/N78-3VMLX 06/01
IHU/HEU supplied by the manufacturer	Corning	/	/
DRU supplied by the manufacture	Corning	/	/

#### **4.3 Test Environment**

Environment Parameter	Selected Values During Test			
Ralative Humidity	Ambient			
Value	Temperature (°C) Voltage (V)			
TNVN	+20 DC 48V			
TLVL	-40 DC 40.8V			
TLVH	-40 DC 55.2V			
THVL	+50 DC 40.8V			
ТНѴН	+50 DC 55.2V			

VN: Normal Voltage

**TN: Normal Teperature** 

VL: Lower Extreme Voltege

HL: Higher Extreme Voltage

TL: Lower Extreme Teperature

TH: Higher Extreme Teperature



Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.sgs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.sgs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.sgs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format document is advised that information of liability, indemnification and jurisdiction issues defined therein. Any holder of this document is advised that information contained hereon reflects the Company's findings at the time of its intervention only and within the limits of Client's instructions, if any. The Company's sole responsibility is to its Client and this document does not exonerate parties to a transaction from exercising all their rights and obligations under the transaction documents. This document cannot be reproduced except in full, without prior written approval of the Company. Any unsuthorized alteration, forgery or falsification of the content or appearance of this document is unlawful and offenders may be prosecuted to the fullest extent of the law. Unless otherwise stated the results shown in this test report refer only to the sample(s) tested and such sample(s) are retained for 30 days only. Attention, To check the authenticity of testing finapection rapport & certificate, please contact us at telephone: (85-75):83071443.

No.136 Nactu Road, Scentect Park, Gaargetro: Economic & Technology Development District, Guargetrou, Crina 510663 1 (86-20) 82155555 f (86-20) 82075058 www.sgsgroup.com.cn 中国・广州・经济技术开发区科学域科珠路198号 邮编: 510663 1 (86-20) 82155555 f (86-20) 82075058 sgs.china@sgs.com



Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 18 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

### 4.4 Test Configuration

### 600MHz Service (663-698MHz paired with 617-652MHz)

RF Ch.	Test Conf.	Test Freq. (MHz)	Test Signal	Remark
В	DL_1S_B_AWGN	619.5		
М	DL_1S_M_AWGN	634.5		a single test signal
Т	DL_1S_T_AWGN	649.5	AWGN(99% OBW of	
В	DL_2S_B_AWGN	619.5, 624.5	4.1MHz)	
Т	DL_2S_T_AWGN	644.5, 649.5		two adjacent test signals
В	DL_1S_B_GSM	617.4		
М	DL_1S_M_GSM	634.5		a single test signal
Т	DL_1S_T_GSM	651.6	GSM-TDMA	
В	DL_2S_B_GSM	617.4, 617.8		
Т	DL_2S_T_GSM	651.2, 651.6		two adjacent test signals

### Lower 700MHz (698-716MHz paired with 728-746MHz)

RF Ch.	Test Conf.	Test Freq. (MHz)	Test Signal	Remark
В	DL_1S_B_AWGN	730.5		
М	DL_1S_M_AWGN	737		a single test signal
Т	DL_1S_T_AWGN	743.5	AWGN(99% OBW of	
В	DL_2S_B_AWGN	730.5, 735.5	4.1MHz)	
Т	DL_2S_T_AWGN	738.5, 743.5		two adjacent test signals
В	DL_1S_B_GSM	728.4		
М	DL_1S_M_GSM	737		a single test signal
Т	DL_1S_T_GSM	745.6	GSM-TDMA	
В	DL_2S_B_GSM	728.4, 728.8		
Т	DL_2S_T_GSM	745.2, 745.6		two adjacent test signals



Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.ggs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.ggs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions/Terms-en-Document.aspx. Attention is drawn to the limitation of liability, indemnification and jurisdiction issues defined therein. Any holder of this document is advised that information contained hereon reflects the Company's findings at the time of its intervention only and within the limits of Cilent's instructions, if any. The Company's sole responsibility is to its Client and this document does not exonerate parties to a transaction from exercising all their rights and obligations under the transaction documents. This document cannot be reproduced except in full, without prior written approval of the Company. Any unauthorized alteration, forgery or falsification of the content or appearance of this document is unlawful and offenders may be prosecuted to the fullest extent of the law. Unless otherwise stated the results shown in this test report refer only to the sample(s) tested and such sample(s) are retained for 30 days only. Attention: To check the authenticity of testing imspection raped a certificate, please contact us at telephone: (85-755):83071443.

No.156 NaturCoat, Scattech Park, Garagthor Economic & Technology Development Datict, Guargthor, Clina 510663 1 (86-20) 82155555 f (86-20) 82075058 www.sgsgroup.com.cn 中国・广州・经济技术开发区科学城科珠路198号 邮编: 510663 1 (86-20) 82155555 f (86-20) 82075058 sgs.china@sgs.com



Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 19 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

### Upper 700MHz (776-787MHz paired with 746-757MHz)

RF Ch.	Test Conf.	Test Freq. (MHz)	Test Signal	Remark
В	DL_1S_B_AWGN	748.5		
М	DL_1S_M_AWGN	751.5		a single test signal
Т	DL_1S_T_AWGN	754.5	AWGN(99% OBW of	
В	DL_2S_B_AWGN	748.5, 753.5	4.1MHz)	
Т	DL_2S_T_AWGN	749.5, 754.5		two adjacent test signals
В	DL_1S_B_GSM	746.4		
М	DL_1S_M_GSM	751.5		a single test signal
Т	DL_1S_T_GSM	756.6	GSM-TDMA	
В	DL_2S_B_GSM	746.4, 746.8		
Т	DL_2S_T_GSM	756.2, 756.6		two adjacent test signals

#### FirstNet (788-798MHz paired with 758-768MHz)

RF Ch.	Test Conf.	Test Freq. (MHz)	Test Signal	Remark
В	DL_1S_B_AWGN	760.5		
М	DL_1S_M_AWGN	763	AWGN(99% OBW of	a single test signal
т	DL_1S_T_AWGN	765.5	4.1MHz)	
/	DL_2S_B_AWGN	760.5, 765.5		two adjacent test signals



Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.egs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.egs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions/Terms-en-Document.aspx. Attention is drawn to the limitation of liability, indemnification and jurisdiction issues defined therein. Any holder of this document is advised that information contained hereon reflects the Company's findings at the time of its intervention only and within the limits of Cilent's instructions, if any. The Company's sole responsibility is to its Client and this document does not exonerate parties to a transaction from exercising all their rights and obligations under the transaction documents. This document cannot be reproduced except in full, without prior written approval of the Company. Any unauthorized alteration, forgery or falsification of the content or appearance of this document is unlawful and offenders may be prosecuted to the fullest extent of the law. Unless otherwise stated the results shown in this test report refer only to the sample(s) tested and such sample(s) are retained for 30 days only. Attention: To check the authenticity of testing inspection report & certificate, please contact us at telephone: (85-75):83071443.

No.156 NaturCoat, Scattech Park, Garagthor Economic & Technology Development Datict, Guargthor, Clina 510663 1 (86-20) 82155555 f (86-20) 82075058 www.sgsgroup.com.cn 中国・广州・经济技术开发区科学城科珠路198号 邮编: 510663 1 (86-20) 82155555 f (86-20) 82075058 sgs.china@sgs.com



Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 20 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

#### ESMR (817-824MHz paired with 862-869MHz)

RF Ch.	Test Conf.	Test Freq. (MHz)	Test Signal	Remark
В	DL_1S_B_AWGN	864.5		
М	DL_1S_M_AWGN	865.5		a single test signal
Т	DL_1S_T_AWGN	866.5	AWGN(99% OBW of	
В	DL_2S_B_AWGN	864.5, 869.5	4.1MHz)	
Т	DL_2S_T_AWGN	861.5, 866.5		two adjacent test signals
В	DL_1S_B_GSM	862.4		
М	DL_1S_M_GSM	865.5		a single test signal
Т	DL_1S_T_GSM	868.6	GSM-TDMA	
В	DL_2S_B_GSM	862.4, 862.8		
Т	DL_2S_T_GSM	868.2, 868.6		two adjacent test signals

#### Cellular (824-849MHz paired with 869-894MHz)

RF Ch.	Test Conf.	Test Freq. (MHz)	Test Signal	Remark
В	DL_1S_B_AWGN	871.5		
М	DL_1S_M_AWGN	881.5		a single test signal
Т	DL_1S_T_AWGN	891.5	AWGN(99% OBW of	
В	DL_2S_B_AWGN	871.5, 876.5	4.1MHz)	
Т	DL_2S_T_AWGN	886.5, 891.5		two adjacent test signals
В	DL_1S_B_GSM	869.4		
М	DL_1S_M_GSM	881.5		a single test signal
Т	DL_1S_T_GSM	893.6	GSM-TDMA	
В	DL_2S_B_GSM	869.4, 869.8		
Т	DL_2S_T_GSM	893.2, 893.6		two adjacent test signals



Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.egs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.egs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions/Terms-en-Document.aspx. Attention is drawn to the limitation of liability, indemnification and jurisdiction issues defined therein. Any holder of this document is advised that information contained hereon reflects the Company's findings at the time of its intervention only and within the limits of Cilent's instructions, if any. The Company's sole responsibility is to its Client and this document does not exonerate parties to a transaction from exercising all their rights and obligations under the transaction documents. This document cannot be reproduced except in full, without prior written approval of the Company. Any unauthorized alteration, forgery or falsification of the content or appearance of this document is unlawful and offenders may be prosecuted to the fullest extent of the law. Unless otherwise stated the results shown in this test report refer only to the sample(s) tested and such sample(s) are retained for 30 days only. Attention: To check the authenticity of testing inspection report & certificate, please contact us at telephone: (85-75):83071443.

No.156 NaturGal, Soarlack Park, Garaphor Economic & Technology Development District, Guarghnu, Clina 510663 1 (86-20) 82155555 f (86-20) 82075058 www.sgsgroup.com.cn 中国・广州・经济技术开发区科学城科珠路198号 邮编: 510663 1 (86-20) 82155555 f (86-20) 82075058 sgs.china@sgs.com



Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 21 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

#### 4.5 Measurement Uncertainty

No.	Item	Measurement Uncertainty
1	Radio Frequency	±5.5 x 10 <sup>-8</sup>
2	RF Conducted power	±0.68dB
3	Conducted Spurious Emissions	±1.04dB
4	RF Radiated Power	±4.5dB (below 1GHz)
4	ni nadialed Fower	±4.8dB (above 1GHz)
5	Radiated Spurious Emission Test	±4.5dB (30MHz-1GHz)
5	Hadiated Spundus Emission Test	±4.8dB (1GHz-18GHz)
6	Temperature	±0.4 <i>°</i> C
7	Humidity	±1.3%
8	Supply Voltages	±1.5%
9	Time	±3%

#### 4.6 Test Location

All tests were performed at:

SGS-CSTC Standards Technical Services Co., Ltd., Guangzhou Branch EMC Laboratory, 198 Kezhu Road, Scientech Park, Guangzhou Economic & Technology Development District, Guangzhou, China 510663

Tel: +86 20 82155555 Fax: +86 20 82075059



Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.sgs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.sgs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.sgs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format document is advised that information contained hereon reflects the Company's findings at the time of its intervention only and within the limits of Client's instructions, if any. The Company's sole responsibility is to its Client and this document does not exonerate parties to a transaction from exercising all their rights and obligations under the transaction documents. This document cannot be reproduced except in full, without prior written approval of the Company. Any unsuthorized alteration, forgery or falsification of the content or appearance of this document is unlawful and offenders may be prosecuted to the fullest extent of the law. Unless otherwise stated the results shown in this test report refer only to the sample(s) tested and such sample(s) are retained for 30 days only. Attention: To check the authenticity of testing inspection report & certificate, please contact us at telephone: (85-75):83071443.

No.136 NacturGoal, Scentect Park, Gargetro: Economic & Technology Development District, Gargetrou, Crina 510663 t (86-20) 82155555 f (86-20) 82075058 www.sgsgroup.com.cn 中国・广州・经济技术开发区科学域科珠路198号 邮编: 510663 t (86-20) 82155555 f (86-20) 82075058 sgs.china@sgs.com



Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 22 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

### 4.7 Test Facility

The test facility is recognized, certified, or accredited by the following organizations:

#### • NVLAP (Lab Code: 200611-0)

SGS-CSTC Standards Technical Services Co., Ltd., Guangzhou EMC Laboratory is accredited by the National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program (NVLAP/NIST). NVLAP Code: 200611-0.

The report must not be used by the client to claim product certification, approval, or endorsement by NVLAP, NIST, or any agency of the Federal Government.

#### • ACMA

SGS-CSTC Standards Technical Services Co., Ltd., EMC Laboratory can also perform testing for the Australian C-Tick mark as a result of our NVLAP accreditation.

#### • SGS UK(Certificate No.: 32), SGS-TUV SAARLAND and SGS-FIMKO

Have approved SGS-CSTC Standards Technical Services Co., Ltd., EMC Laboratory as a supplier of EMC TESTING SERVICES and SAFETY TESTING SERVICES.

#### • CNAS (Lab Code: L0167)

SGS-CSTC Standards Technical Services Co., Ltd., EMC Laboratory has been assessed and in compliance with CNAS-CL01:2018 accreditation criteria for testing laboratories (identical to

ISO/IEC 17025:2017 General Requirements) for the Competence of Testing Laboratories.

#### • FCC Recognized 2.948 Listed Test Firm(Registration No.: 282399)

SGS-CSTC Standards Technical Services Co., Ltd., EMC Laboratory has been registered and fully described in a report filed with the (FCC) Federal Communications Commission. The acceptance letter from the FCC is maintained in our files. Registration 282399, May 31, 2002.

#### • FCC Recognized Accredited Test Firm(Registration No.: 486818)

SGS-CSTC Standards Technical Services Co., Ltd., EMC Laboratory has been accredited and fully described in a report filed with the (FCC) Federal Communications Commission. The acceptance letter from the FCC is maintained in our files. Designation Number: CN5016, Test Firm Registration Number: 486818, Jul 13, 2017.

#### Industry Canada (Registration No.: 4620B, CAB identifier: CN0052)

SGS-CSTC Standards Technical Services Co., Ltd., has been registered by Innovation Science and Economic Development Canada for Wireless Device Testing laboratories to test to Canadian radio equipment requirements. Registration No. 4620B, CAB identifier: CN0052.

#### • VCCI (Registration No.: R-12460, C-12584, G-10449 and T-11179)

The 10m Semi-anechoic chamber and Shielded Room of SGS-CSTC Standards Technical Services Co., Ltd. have been registered in accordance with the Regulations for Voluntary Control Measures with Registration No.: R-12460, C-12584, G-10449 and T-11179 respectively.

#### • CBTL (Lab Code: TL129)

SGS-CSTC Standards Technical Services Co., Ltd., E&E Laboratory has been assessed and fully comply with the requirements of ISO/IEC 17025:2005, the Basic Rules, IECEE 01 and Rules of procedure IECEE 02, and the relevant IECEE CB-Scheme Operational documents.



Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.ggs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.ggs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions/Terms-eDocument.aspx. Attention is drawn to the limitation of liability, indemnification and jurisdiction issues defined therein. Any holder of this document is advised that information contained hereon reflects the Company's findings at the time of its intervention only and within the limits of Cilent's instructions, if any. The Company's sole responsibility is to its Client and this document does not exonerate parties to a fransaction from exercising all their rights and obligations under the transaction documents. This document cannot be reproduced except in full, without prior written approval of the Company. Any unauthorized alteration, forgery or falsification of the content or appearance of this document is unlawful and offenders may be prosecuted to the fulliest extent of the law. Unless otherwise stated the results shown in this test report refer only to the sample(s) lested and such sample(s) are retained for 30 days only. Attention: To check the authenticity of testing inspection report & certificate, please contact us at telephone: (85-755):8307:1443.

Mo.196 Kachu Road, Scenisch Park, Quargzhou Economic L Tachnology Development District, Quargzhou, Crima 5100663 1 (86-20) 82155555 f (86-20) 82075058 www.sgsgcroup.com.cn 中国・广州・经济技术开发区科学城科珠路198号 邮编: 510663 1 (86-20) 82155555 f (86-20) 82075058 sgs.china@sgs.com



Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 23 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

4.8 Deviation from Standards

None

4.9 Abnormalities from Standard Conditions

None



Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.egs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.egs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions/Terms-en-Document.aspx. Attention is drawn to the limitation of liability, indemnification and jurisdiction issues defined therein. Any holder of this document is advised that information contained hereon reflects the Company's findings at the time of its intervention only and within the limits of Cilent's instructions, if any. The Company's sole responsibility is to its Client and this document does not exonerate parties to a transaction from exercising all their rights and obligations under the transaction documents. This document cannot be reproduced except in full, without prior written approval of the Company. Any unauthorized alteration, forgery or falsification of the content or appearance of this document is unlawful and offenders may be prosecuted to the fullest extent of the law. Unless otherwise stated the results shown in this test report refer only to the sample(s) tested and such sample(s) are retained for 30 days only. Attention: To check the authenticity of testing inspection report & certificate, please contact us at telephone: (85-75):83071443.

No.158 Machu Koat, Soanisch Park, Garaghton Economic Lifschnology Development District, Guanghton, Clina 510663 1 (86-20) 82155555 f (86-20) 82075058 www.sgsgroup.com.cn 中国・广州・经济技术开发区科学城科珠路198号 邮编: 510663 1 (86-20) 82155555 f (86-20) 82075058 sgs.china@sgs.com



Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 24 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

### 5 Equipment List

Conducted Test					
Equipment	Manufacturer	Model No	Inventory No	Cal Date	Cal Due Date
MXA Signal Analyzer	AgilentTechnologies	N9020A	SEM004-10	2020-03-02	2021-03-01
ESG Vector Signal Generator	Keysight	E4438C	SEM006-03	2020-03-31	2021-03-30
Signal Generator	Rohde & Schwarz	SMB100A	EMC2093	2020-01-10	2021-01-09
Signal Generator	R & S	SMR20	EMC0516	2020-01-10	2021-01-09
6dB Attenuator	HP	8491A	EMC2062	2020-04-15	2022-04-14
MI CABLE	SGS-EMC	0.8M	EMC2136	2019-11-02	2021-11-01
MI CABLE	SGS-EMC	0.8M	EMC2137	2019-11-02	2021-11-01
Temperature Chamber	GZ GongWen Co.Ltd.	GDJW-100	EMC0039	2020-07-01	2021-06-30
High-low temperature control box	GZ GongWen Co.Ltd	GDJW-100	EMC0039	2020-06-29	2021-06-28
Radiated Test					
Equipment	Manufacturer	Model No	Inventory No	Cal Date	Cal Due Date
Chamber cable	HangTianXing	N/A	EMC0542	2019-06-28	2021-06-27
Horn Antenna 1GHz- 18GHz	Rohde & Schwarz	HF906	EMC0518	2018-09-02	2021-09-01
1GHz-26.5 GHz Pre- Amplifier	Agilent	8449B	EMC0521	2020-01-10	2021-01-09
Amplifier	HP	8447F	EMC2065	2020-05-26	2021-05-25
2.4GHz Filter	Micro-Tronics	BRM 50702	EMC2069	2020-01-10	2021-01-09
966 Anechoic Chamber	C.R.T	9m x 6m x 6m	EMC2142	2020-12-19	2023-12-18
MXE EMI Receiver	Keysight	N9038A	EMC2139	2020-11-13	2021-11-12
EXA Signal Analyzer	Keysight	N9010A	EMC2138	2020-11-13	2021-11-12
Trilog Broadband Antenna 30MHz-1GHz	SCHWARZBECKME SS-ELEKTRONIK	VULB 9168	SEM003-18	2019-02-22	2022-02-22
Test Software E3	Audix	Ver.6.120110a	GZE100-61	N/A	N/A



Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.gg.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.gg.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions/Terms-eDocument.aspx. Attention is drawn to the limitation of liability, indemnification and jurisdiction issues defined therein. Any holder of this document is advised that information contained hereon reflects the Company's findings at the time of its intervention only and within the limits of Cilent's instructions, if any. The Company's sole responsibility is to its Cilent and this document does not excent and within the limits of except in full, without prior written approval of the Company. Any unauthorized alteration, forgery or faisification of the content or appearance of this document is unlawful and offenders may be prosecuted to the fulliest extent of the law. Unless otherwise stated the results shown in this test report refer only to the sample(s) tested and such sample(s) are retained for 30 days only. Attention: To check the authenticity of testing inspection report & certificate, please contact us at letephone: (85-755):8307:1443.

No.156 NaturCoat, Scattech Park, Garagthor Economic & Technology Development Datict, Guargthor, Clina 510663 t (86-20) 82155555 f (86-20) 82075058 www.sgsgroup.com.cn 中国・广州・经济技术开发区科学城科珠路198号 邮编: 510663 t (86-20) 82155555 f (86-20) 82075058 sgs.china@sgs.com



Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 25 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

## 6 Radio Spectrum Matter Test Result for 600MHz Service

### 6.1 AGC Threshold level

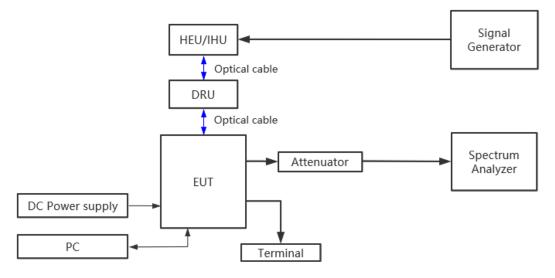
Test Requirement:	Not specified
Test Method:	KDB 935210 D05 clause 3.2
Limit:	No limit

### 6.1.1 E.U.T. Operation

**Operating Environment:** 

Temperature:	24.6	°C	Humidity:	59	% RH	Atmospheric Pressure:	1020 mbar
Test Mode:	est Mode: Set the EUT to maximum output power and maximum gain.						
Test Configurati	ion:	Refer to c	lause 4.4 in this	report.			

#### 6.1.2 Test Setup





Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.ggs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.ggs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions/Terms-en-Document.aspx. Attention is drawn to the limitation of liability, indemnification and jurisdiction issues defined therein. Any holder of this document is advised that information contained hereon reflects the Company's findings at the time of its intervention only and within the limits of Cilent's instructions, if any. The Company's sole responsibility is to its Client and this document does not exonerate parties to a transaction from exercising all their rights and obligations under the transaction documents. This document cannot be reproduced except in full, without prior written approval of the Company. Any unsubnotized alteration, forgery or falsification of the content or appearance of this document is unlawful and offenders may be prosecuted to the fulliest extent of the law. Unless otherwise stated the results shown in this test report refer only to the sample(s) tested and such sample(s) are retained for 30 days only. Attention: To check the authenticity of testing inspection report & certificate, please contact us at telephone: (85-755) 8307 1443.

No.158 Nation Read Sourcest Park, Garagetro Economic & Technology Development Detrict, Garagetro, Clina 510663 1 (86-20) 82155555 f (86-20) 82075058 www.sgsgroup.com.cn 中国・广州・经济技术开发区科学域科珠路198号 邮编: 510663 1 (86-20) 82155555 f (86-20) 82075058 sgs.china@sgs.com



Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 26 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

#### 6.1.3 Test Procedure

a) Connect a signal generator to the input of the EUT.

b) Connect a spectrum analyzer or power meter to the output of the EUT using appropriate attenuation as necessary.

c) The signal generator should initially be configured to produce either of the required test signals (i.e., broadband or narrowband).

d) Set the signal generator frequency to the center frequency of the EUT operating band.

e) While monitoring the output power of the EUT, measured using the methods of 3.5.3 or 3.5.4, increase the input level until a 1 dB increase in the input signal power no longer causes a 1 dB increase in the output signal power.

f) Record this level as the AGC threshold level.

g) Repeat the procedure with the remaining test signal

#### 6.1.4 Measurement Record

Please refer to Appendix B – Test data and result details of GZEM2011016736CR for detail



Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.sga.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.sga.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents aspx. Attention is drawn to the limitation of liability, indemnification and jurisdiction issues defined therein. Any holder of this document is advised that information contained hereon reflects the Company's findings at the time of its intervention only and within the limits of Client's instructions, if any. The Company's sole responsibility is to its Client and this document to does not exonerate parties to a transaction from exercising all their rights and obligations under the transaction documents. This document cannot be reproduced except in full, without prior written approval of the Company. Any unsuthorized alteration, forgery or falsification of the content or apparance of this document is unlawful and offenders may be prosecuted to the fullest extent of the law. Unless otherwise stated the results shown in this test report refer only to the sample(s) tested and such sample(s) are retained for 30 days only. Attention. To check the authenticity of testing inspection rapport & certificate, please contact us at telephone: (85-755):83071443.

No.158 Machu Koat, Soanisch Park, Garaghton Economic Lifschnology Development District, Guanghton, Clina 510663 1 (86-20) 82155555 f (86-20) 82075058 www.sgsgroup.com.cn 中国・广州・经济技术开发区科学城科珠路198号 邮编: 510663 1 (86-20) 82155555 f (86-20) 82075058 sgs.china@sgs.com



Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 27 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

### 6.2 Out-of-band rejection

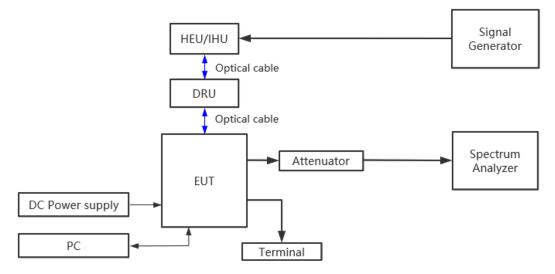
Test Requirement:	Not specified
Test Method:	KDB 935210 D05 clause 3.3
Limit:	No limit

### 6.2.1 E.U.T. Operation

**Operating Environment:** 

Temperature:	24.6	°C	Humidity:	59	% RH	Atmospheric Pressure: 1020 mbar
Test Mode: Set the EUT to maximum output power and maximum gain.					and maximum gain.	
EUT Configura	tion:	Refer to	clause 4.4 in thi	s repor	t.	

#### 6.2.2 Test Setup





Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.egs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.egs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents aspx. Attention is drawn to the limitation of liability, indemnification and jurisdiction issues defined therein. Any holder of this document is advised that information contained hereon reflects the Company's findings at the time of its intervention only and within the limits of Cilent's instructions, if any. The Company's sole responsibility is to its Client and this document does not exonerate parties to a transaction from exercising all their rights and obligations under the transaction documents. This document cannot be reproduced except in full, without prior written sporoval of the Company. Any unautionized alteration, forgery or falsification of the content or appearance of this document is unlawful and offenders may be prosecuted to the fulliest extent of the law. Unless otherwise stated the results shown in this test report refer only to the sample(s) tested and such sample(s) are retained for 30 days only. Attention: To check the authenticity of testing inspection rapped a certificate, please contact us at telephone: (85-755) 8307 1443.

No.156 NaturGal, Soarlack Park, Garaphor Economic & Technology Development District, Guarghnu, Clina 510663 1 (86-20) 82155555 f (86-20) 82075058 www.sgsgroup.com.cn 中国・广州・经济技术开发区科学城科珠路198号 邮编: 510663 1 (86-20) 82155555 f (86-20) 82075058 sgs.china@sgs.com



Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 28 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

#### 6.2.3 Test Procedure

- a) Connect a signal generator to the input of the EUT.
- b) Configure a swept CW signal with the following parameters:

1) Frequency range =  $\pm$  250 % of the passband, for each applicable CMRS band (see also KDB Publication 935210 D02 [R7] and KDB Publication 634817 [R5] about selection of frequencies for testing and for grant listings).

2) Level = a sufficient level to affirm that the out-of-band rejection is > 20 dB above the noise floor and will not engage the AGC during the entire sweep.

- 3) Dwell time = approximately 10 ms.
- 4) Number of points = SPAN/(RBW/2).
- c) Connect a spectrum analyzer to the output of the EUT using appropriate attenuation.
- d) Set the span of the spectrum analyzer to the same as the frequency range of the signal generator.

e) Set the resolution bandwidth (RBW) of the spectrum analyzer to be 1 % to 5 % of the EUT

passband, and the video bandwidth (VBW) shall be set to  $\ge$  3 × RBW.

f) Set the detector to Peak Max-Hold and wait for the spectrum analyzer's spectral display to fill.

g) Place a marker to the peak of the frequency response and record this frequency as f0.

h) Place two markers, one at the lowest and the other at the highest frequency of the envelope of the spectral display, such that each marker is at or slightly below the -20 dB down amplitude, to determine the 20 dB bandwidth.

i) Capture the frequency response of the EUT.

j) Repeat for all frequency bands applicable for use by the EUT.

#### 6.2.4 Measurement Record

Please refer to Appendix B - Test data and result details of GZEM2011016736CR for detail



Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.sgs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.sgs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.sgs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format document is advised that information of liability, indemnification and jurisdiction issues defined therein. Any holder of this document is advised that information contained hereon reflects the Company's findings at the time of its intervention only and within the limits of Cilent's instructions, if any. The Company's sole responsibility is to its Client and this document does not exonerate parties to a transaction from exercising all their rights and obligations under the transaction documents. This document cannot be reproduced except in full, without prior written approval of the Company. Any unautionized alteration, forgery or falsification of the content or appearance of this document is unlawful and offenders may be prosecuted to the fullest extent of the law. Unless otherwise stated the results shown in this test report refer only to the sample(s) tested and such sample(s) are retained for 30 days only. Attention: To check the authenticity of testing inapection report & certificate, please contact us at telephone: (85-755) 83071443.

No.156 NaturGal, Scentech Park, Gargahor Economic & Technology Development Detrict, Guargahor, Clina, 510663 1 (86-20) 821555555 f (86-20) 82075058 www.sgsgroup.com.cn 中国・广州・经济技术开发区科学域科珠路198号 邮编: 510663 1 (86-20) 82155555 f (86-20) 82075058 sgs.china@sgs.com



Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 29 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

### 6.3 Input-versus-output signal comparison

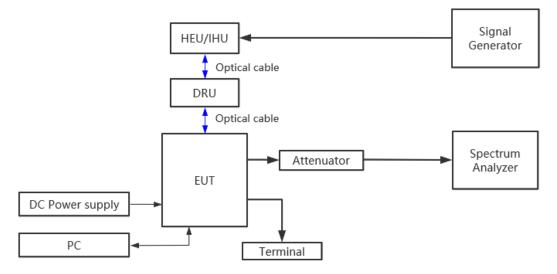
Test Requirement:	47 CFR Part 2.1049
Test Method:	KDB 935210 D05 clause 3.4
Limit:	Compare the spectral plot of input signal to the output signal to affirm that they
	are similar

#### 6.3.1 E.U.T. Operation

**Operating Environment:** 

Temperature:	24.6	°C	Humidity:	59	% RH	Atmospheric Pressure: 1020	mbar
Test Mode:		Set the	EUT to maximu	m out	out power a	and maximum gain.	
EUT Configura	tion:	Refer to	o clause 4.4 in th	is rep	ort.		

#### 6.3.2 Test Setup





Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.egs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.egs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents aspx. Attention is drawn to the limitation of liability, indemnification and jurisdiction issues defined therein. Any holder of this document is advised that information contained hereon reflects the Company's findings at the time of its intervention only and within the limits of Cilent's instructions, if any. The Company's sole responsibility is to its Client and this document does not exonerate parties to a transaction from exercising all their rights and obligations under the transaction documents. This document cannot be reproduced except in full, without prior written sporoval of the Company. Any unautionized alteration, forgery or falsification of the content or appearance of this document is unlawful and offenders may be prosecuted to the fulliest extent of the law. Unless otherwise stated the results shown in this test report refer only to the sample(s) tested and such sample(s) are retained for 30 days only. Attention: To check the authenticity of testing inspection rapped a certificate, please contact us at telephone: (85-755) 8307 1443.

No.156 NaturGal, Soarlack Park, Garaphor Economic & Technology Development District, Guarghnu, Clina 510663 1 (86-20) 82155555 f (86-20) 82075058 www.sgsgroup.com.cn 中国・广州・经济技术开发区科学城科珠路198号 邮编: 510663 1 (86-20) 82155555 f (86-20) 82075058 sgs.china@sgs.com



Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 30 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

#### 6.3.3 Test procedure

a) Connect a signal generator to the input of the EUT.

b) Configure the signal generator to transmit the AWGN signal.

c) Configure the signal amplitude to be just below the AGC threshold level (see 3.2), but not more than 0.5 dB below.

d) Connect a spectrum analyzer to the output of the EUT using appropriate attenuation.

e) Set the spectrum analyzer center frequency to the center frequency of the operational band under test. The span range of the spectrum analyzer shall be between  $2 \times to 5 \times the$  emission bandwidth (EBW) or alternatively, the OBW.

f) The nominal RBW shall be in the range of 1 % to 5 % of the anticipated OBW, and the VBW shall be  $\ge$  3 x RBW.

g) Set the reference level of the instrument as required to preclude the signal from exceeding the maximum spectrum analyzer input mixer level for linear operation. In general, the peak of the spectral envelope must be more than [10 log (OBW / RBW)] below the reference level.

Steps f) and g) may require iteration to enable adjustments within the specified tolerances.

h) The noise floor of the spectrum analyzer at the selected RBW shall be at least 36 dB below the reference level.

i) Set spectrum analyzer detection function to positive peak.

j) Set the trace mode to max hold.

k) Determine the reference value: Allow the trace to stabilize. Set the spectrum analyzer marker to the highest amplitude level of the displayed trace (this is the reference value) and record the associated frequency.

I) Place two markers, one at the lowest and the other at the highest frequency of the envelope of the spectral display, such that each marker is at or slightly below the –26 dB down amplitude. The 26 dB EBW (alternatively OBW) is the positive frequency difference between the two markers. If the spectral envelope crosses the –26 dB down amplitude at multiple points, the lowest or highest frequency shall be selected as the frequencies that are the furthest removed from the center frequency at which the spectral envelope crosses the –26 dB down amplitude point.



Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.ggs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions\_aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.ggs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions\_repx. Attention is drawn to the limitation of liability, indemnification and jurisdiction issues defined therein. Any holder of this document is advised that information contained hereon reflects the Company's findings at the time of its intervention only and within the limits of Cilent's instructions, if any. The Company's sole responsibility is to its Client and this document does not exonerate parties to a transaction from exercising all their rights and obligations under the transaction documents. This document cannot be reproduced except in full, without prior written approval of the Company. Any unauthorized alteration of falsification of the content or appearance of this document is unlawful and offenders may be prosecuted to the fulliest extent of the law. Unless otherwise stated the results shown in this test report refer only to the sample(s) tested and such sample(s) are retained for 30 days only. Attention: To check the authenticity of testing inspection report & certificate, please contact us at telephone: (85-755):8307:1443.

No.168 Machu Koat, Soanisch Park, Garaphon Emorante L'Estandogy Development District, Guaraphon, China 510663 t (86-20) 82155555 f (86-20) 82075058 www.sgsgroup.com.cn 中国・广州・经济技术开发区科学域科珠路198号 邮编: 510663 t (86-20) 82155555 f (86-20) 82075058 sgs.china@sgs.com



Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 31 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

m) Repeat steps e) to I) with the input signal connected directly to the spectrum analyzer (i.e., input signal measurement).

n) Compare the spectral plot of the input signal (determined from step m) to the output signal (determined from step I) to affirm that they are similar (in passband and rolloff characteristic features and relative spectral locations), and include plot(s) and descriptions in test report.

o) Repeat the procedure [steps e) to n)] with the input signal amplitude set to 3 dB above the AGC threshold.

- p) Repeat steps e) to o) with the signal generator set to the narrowband signal.
- q) Repeat steps e) to p) for all frequency bands authorized for use by the EUT.

#### 6.3.4 Measurement Record

Please refer to Appendix B – Test data and result details of GZEM2011016736CR for detail



Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.sgs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.sgs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.sgs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.sgs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.Terms-a-Document.aspx. Attention is drawn to the limitation of liability, indemnification and jurisdiction issues defined therein. Any holder of this document is advised that information contained hereon reflects the Company's findings at the time of its intervention only and within the limits of Cilent's instructions, if any. The Company's sole responsibility is to its Client and this document todes not exonerate parties to a transaction from exercising all their rights and obligations under the transaction documents. This document cannot be reproduced except in full, without prior written approval of the Company. Any unauthorized alterstion, forgery or falsification of the content or appearance of this document is unlawful and offenders may be prosecuted to the fullest extent of the law. Unless otherwise stated the results shown in this test report refer only to the sample(s) tested and such sample(s) are retained for 30 days only. Attention: To check the authenticity of testing finaspection report & certificate, ptease contact us at telephone: (85-755) 83071443.

No.156 NaturGal, Soarlack Park, Garaphor Economic & Technology Development District, Guarghnu, Clina 510663 1 (86-20) 82155555 f (86-20) 82075058 www.sgsgroup.com.cn 中国・广州・经济技术开发区科学城科珠路198号 邮编: 510663 1 (86-20) 82155555 f (86-20) 82075058 sgs.china@sgs.com



Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 32 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

### 6.4 Mean output power and amplifier/booster gain

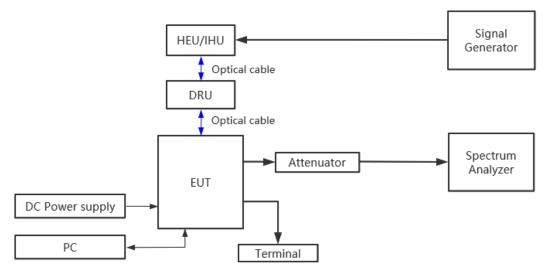
Test Requirement:	47 CFR Part 27.50(c)
Test Method:	KDB 935210 D05 clause 3.5
Limit:	Fixed and base stations transmitting a signal with an emission bandwidth
	greater than 1 MHz must not exceed an ERP of 1000 watts/MHz and an
	antenna height of 305 m HAAT

#### 6.4.1 E.U.T. Operation

**Operating Environment:** 

Temperature:	24.6	°C	Humidity:	59	% RH	Atmospheric Pressure: 1020	mbar
Test Mode: Set the EUT to maximum output power and maximum gain.							
EUT Configurat	tion:	Refer to	clause 4.4 in t	his rep	oort.		

#### 6.4.2 Test Setup





Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.egs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.egs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents aspx. Attention is drawn to the limitation of liability, indemnification and jurisdiction issues defined therein. Any holder of this document is advised that information contained hereon reflects the Company's findings at the time of its intervention only and within the limits of Cilent's instructions, if any. The Company's sole responsibility is to its Client and this document does not exonerate parties to a transaction from exercising all their rights and obligations under the transaction documents. This document cannot be reproduced except in full, without prior written sporoval of the Company. Any unautionized alteration, forgery or falsification of the content or appearance of this document is unlawful and offenders may be prosecuted to the fulliest extent of the law. Unless otherwise stated the results shown in this test report refer only to the sample(s) tested and such sample(s) are retained for 30 days only. Attention: To check the authenticity of testing inspection rapped a certificate, please contact us at telephone: (85-755) 8307 1443.

No.156 NaturGal, Soarlack Park, Garaphor Economic & Technology Development District, Guarghnu, Clina 510663 1 (86-20) 82155555 f (86-20) 82075058 www.sgsgroup.com.cn 中国・广州・经济技术开发区科学城科珠路198号 邮编: 510663 1 (86-20) 82155555 f (86-20) 82075058 sgs.china@sgs.com



Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 33 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

#### 6.4.3 Test procedure

Test procedure of output power:

a) Connect a signal generator to the input of the EUT.

b) Configure to generate the AWGN (broadband) test signal.

c) The frequency of the signal generator shall be set to the frequency f0 as determined from 3.3.

d) Connect a spectrum analyzer or power meter to the output of the EUT using appropriate attenuation as necessary.

e) Set the signal generator output power to a level that produces an EUT output level that is just below the AGC threshold (see 3.2), but not more than 0.5 dB below.

f) Measure and record the output power of the EUT; use 3.5.3 or 3.5.4 for power measurement.

g) Remove the EUT from the measurement setup. Using the same signal generator settings, repeat the power measurement at the signal generator port, which was used as the input signal to the EUT, and record as the input power. EUT gain may be calculated as described in 3.5.5.

h) Repeat steps f) and g) with input signal amplitude set to 3 dB above the AGC threshold level.

i) Repeat steps e) to h) with the narrowband test signal.

j) Repeat steps e) to i) for all frequency bands authorized for use by the EUT.

1) Adjust the frequency of the input signals, either below or above the pass band, so that the lowest order intermodulation product is positioned in the centre of the pass band, according to clause 4.2.5.2.

2) Take the measurement of the rise of the output signal.

3) Repeat the measurement for the opposite path of the Repeater.

Calculating the mean gain:

After the mean input and output power levels have been measured as described in the preceding subclauses, the mean gain of the EUT can be determined from:

Gain (dB) = output power (dBm) – input power (dBm).

#### 6.4.4 Measurement Record

Please refer to Appendix B – Test data and result details of GZEM2011016736CR for detail



Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.ggs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.ggs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.ggs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.ggs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format document is advised that information contained hereon reflects the Company's findings at the time of its intervention only and within the limits of Client's instructions, if any. The Company's sole responsibility is to its Client and this document does not exonerate parties to a transaction from exercising all their rights and obligations under the transaction documents. This document cannot be reproduced except in full, without prior written approval of the Company. Any unauthorized alteration, forgery or falsification of the content or appearance of this document is unlawful and offenders may be prosecuted to the fullest extent of the law. Unless otherwise stated the results shown in this test report refer only to the sample(s) tested and such sample(s) are retained for 30 days only. Attention: To check the authenticity of testing inspection report & certificate, please contact us at telephone: (85-755)83071443.

No.156 NaturGal, Scentech Park, Gargahor Economic & Technology Development Detrict, Guargahor, Clina, 510663 1 (86-20) 821555555 f (86-20) 82075058 www.sgsgroup.com.cn 中国・广州・经济技术开发区科学域科珠路198号 邮编: 510663 1 (86-20) 82155555 f (86-20) 82075058 sgs.china@sgs.com



Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 34 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

### 6.5 Out-of-band/out-of-block (including intermodulation) emissions and spurious

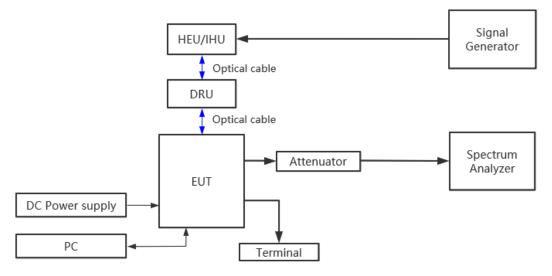
Test Requirement:	47 CFR Part 27.53(g)
Test Method:	KDB 935210 D05 clause 3.6
Limit:	the power of any emission outside a licensee's frequency band(s) of operation
	shall be attenuated below the transmitter power (P) within the licensed band(s)
	of operation, measured in watts, by at least 43 + 10 log (P) dB.
	(reduce 3.01dB when on 2×2 MIMO mode)

#### 6.5.1 E.U.T. Operation

**Operating Environment:** 

Temperature:	24.6	°C	Humidity:	59	% RH	Atmospheric Pressure: 1020	mbar	
Test Mode:		Set the EUT to maximum output power and maximum gain.						
EUT Configurat	ion:	Refer to	clause 4.4 in t	his rep	ort.			

#### 6.5.2 Test Setup





Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.egs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.egs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents aspx. Attention is drawn to the limitation of liability, indemnification and jurisdiction issues defined therein. Any holder of this document is advised that information contained hereon reflects the Company's findings at the time of its intervention only and within the limits of Cilent's instructions, if any. The Company's sole responsibility is to its Client and this document does not exonerate parties to a transaction from exercising all their rights and obligations under the transaction documents. This document cannot be reproduced except in full, without prior written sporoval of the Company. Any unautionized alteration, forgery or falsification of the content or appearance of this document is unlawful and offenders may be prosecuted to the fulliest extent of the law. Unless otherwise stated the results shown in this test report refer only to the sample(s) tested and such sample(s) are retained for 30 days only. Attention: To check the authenticity of testing inspection rapped a certificate, please contact us at telephone: (85-755) 8307 1443.

No.156 NaturCoat, Scentect Park, Garagthor Economic & Technology Development District, Garagthor, Clina 510663 1 (86-20) 82155555 f (86-20) 82075058 www.sgsgroup.com.cn 中国・广州・经济技术开发区科学域科珠路198号 邮编: 510663 1 (86-20) 82155555 f (86-20) 82075058 sgs.china@sgs.com



Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 35 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

#### 6.5.3 Test procedure

Test procedure of Out-of-band/out-of-block emissions:

a) Connect a signal generator to the input of the EUT.

If the signal generator is not capable of generating two modulated carriers simultaneously, then two discrete signal generators can be connected with an appropriate combining network to support this two-signal test.

b) Set the signal generator to produce two AWGN signals as previously described (e.g., 4.1 MHz

OBW). Set the signal generator amplitudes so that the power from each into the EUT is equivalent.

c) Set the center frequencies such that the AWGN signals occupy adjacent channels, as defined by industry standards such as 3GPP or 3GPP2, at the upper edge of the frequency band or block under test.

d) Set the composite power levels such that the input signal is just below the AGC threshold (see 3.2), but not more than 0.5 dB below. The composite power can be measured using the procedures provided in KDB Publication 971168 [R8], but it will be necessary to expand the power integration bandwidth so as to include both of the transmit channels. Alternatively, the composite power can be measured using an average power meter as described in KDB Publication 971168 [R8].

e) Connect a spectrum analyzer to the output of the EUT using appropriate attenuation as necessary.

f) Set the RBW = reference bandwidth in the applicable rule section for the supported frequency band (typically 1 % of the EBW or 100 kHz or 1 MHz)

g) Set the VBW =  $3 \times RBW$ .

h) Set the detector to power averaging (rms) detector.

i) Set the Sweep time = auto-couple.

j) Set the spectrum analyzer start frequency to the upper block edge frequency, and the stop frequency to the upper block edge frequency plus 300 kHz or 3 MHz, for frequencies below and above 1 GHz, respectively.

k) Trace average at least 100 traces in power averaging (rms) mode.

I) Use the marker function to find the maximum power level

m) Capture the spectrum analyzer trace of the power level for inclusion in the test report.

n) Repeat steps k) to m) with the composite input power level set to 3 dB above the AGC threshold.

o) Reset the frequencies of the input signals to the lower edge of the frequency block or band under test.



Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.gg.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at <u>http://www.gg.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions/Terms-eDocument.aspx</u>. Attention is drawn to the limitation of liability, indemnification and jurisdiction issues defined therein. Any holder of this document is advised that information contained hereon reflects the Company's findings at the time of its intervention only and within the limits of Client's instructions, if any. The Company's sole responsibility is to its Client and this document does not excenter to parties to a transaction from exercising all their rights and obligations under the transaction documents. This document cannot be reproduced except in full, without prior written approval of the Company. Any unauthorized alteration, forgery or falsification of the content or appearance of this document is unlawful and offenders may be prosecuted to the fulliset extent of the law. Unless otherwise stated the results shown in this test report refer only to the sample(s) tested and such sample(s) are retained for 30 days only. Attention: To check the authenticity of testing inspection report & certificate, please contact us at letephone: (85-755):8307:1443.

No.184 Kedu Koal, Soanisch Per, Gargstrou Economic & Technology Development District, Guargstrou, Crima 510663 1 (86-20) 82155555 f (86-20) 82075058 www.sgsgroup.com.cn 中国・广州・经济技术开发区科学域科珠路198号 邮编: 510663 1 (86-20) 82155555 f (86-20) 82075058 sgs.china@sgs.com



Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 36 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

p) Reset the spectrum analyzer start frequency to the lower block edge frequency minus 300 kHz or 3 MHz, for frequencies below and above 1 GHz, respectively, and the stop frequency to the lower band or block edge frequency.

q) Repeat steps k) to n).

r) Repeat steps a) to q) with the signal generator configured for a single test signal tuned as close as possible to the block edges.

s) Repeat steps a) to r) with the narrowband test signal.

t) Repeat steps a) to s) for all authorized frequency bands or blocks used by the EUT.

Test procedure of Spurious emissions

a) Connect a signal generator to the input of the EUT.

b) Set the signal generator to produce the broadband test signal as previously described (i.e., 4.1 MHz OBW AWGN).

c) Set the center frequency of the test signal to the lowest available channel within the frequency band or block.

d) Set the EUT input power to a level that is just below the AGC threshold (see 3.2), but not more than 0.5 dB below.

e) Connect a spectrum analyzer to the output of the EUT using appropriate attenuation as necessary.

f) Set the RBW = reference bandwidth in the applicable rule section for the supported frequency band of operation (e.g., reference bandwidth is typically 100 kHz or 1 MHz).

g) Set the VBW  $\ge$  3 × RBW.

h) Set the Sweep time = auto-couple.

i) Set the spectrum analyzer start frequency to the lowest RF signal generated in the equipment, without going below 9 kHz, and the stop frequency to the lower band/block edge frequency minus 100 kHz or 1 MHz, as specified in the applicable rule part.

The number of measurement points in each sweep must be  $\geq$  (2 × span/RBW), which may require that

the measurement range defined by the start and stop frequencies be subdivided, depending on the available number of measurement points provided by the spectrum analyzer.4

j) Select the power averaging (rms) detector function.

k) Trace average at least 10 traces in power averaging (rms) mode.

I) Use the peak marker function to identify the highest amplitude level over each measured frequency range. Record the frequency and amplitude and capture a plot for inclusion in the test report.



Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.gg.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions\_aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.gg.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions/Terms-en-Conditions/T

No.156 Katru Koat, Soanisch Park, Gargafox Economic & Technology Development Datict, Guargafox, Clina 510663 1 (86-20) 82155555 f (86-20) 82075058 www.sgsgroup.com.cn 中国・广州・经济技术开发区科学域科珠路198号 邮编: 510663 1 (86-20) 82155555 f (86-20) 82075058 sgs.china@sgs.com



Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 37 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

m) Reset the spectrum analyzer start frequency to the upper band/block edge frequency plus 100 kHz or 1 MHz, as specified in the applicable rule part, and the spectrum analyzer stop frequency to 10 × the highest frequency of the fundamental emission (see Section 2.1057). The number of measurement points in each sweep must be  $\geq$  (2 × span/RBW), which may require that the measurement range defined by the start and stop frequencies be subdivided, depending on the available number of measurement points provided by the spectrum analyzer.

n) Trace average at least 10 traces in power averaging (rms) mode.

o) Use the peak marker function to identify the highest amplitude level over each of the measured frequency ranges. Record the frequency and amplitude and capture a plot for inclusion in the test report; also provide tabular data, if required.

p) Repeat steps i) to o) with the input test signals firstly tuned to a middle band/block frequency/channel, and then tuned to a high band/block frequency/channel.

q) Repeat steps c) to p) with the narrowband test signal.

r) Repeat steps b) to q) for all authorized frequency bands/blocks used by the EUT.

#### 6.5.4 Measurement Record

Please refer to Appendix B - Test data and result details of GZEM2011016736CR for detail



Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.egs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.egs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents aspx. Attention is drawn to the limitation of liability, indemnification and jurisdiction issues defined therein. Any holder of this document is advised that information contained hereon reflects the Company's findings at the time of its intervention only and within the limits of Cilent's instructions, if any. The Company's sole responsibility is to its Client and this document does not exonerate parties to a transaction from exercising all their rights and obligations under the transaction documents. This document cannot be reproduced except in full, without prior written sporoval of the Company. Any unautionized alteration, forgery or falsification of the content or appearance of this document is unlawful and offenders may be prosecuted to the fulliest extent of the law. Unless otherwise stated the results shown in this test report refer only to the sample(s) tested and such sample(s) are retained for 30 days only. Attention: To check the authenticity of testing inspection rapped a certificate, please contact us at telephone: (85-755) 8307 1443.



Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 38 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

# 6.6 Frequency stability

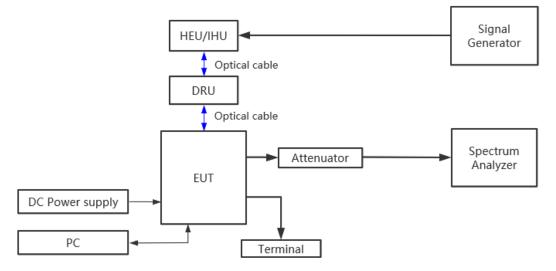
Test Requirement:	47 CFR Part 27.54
Test Method:	47 CFR Part 2.1055
	KDB 935210 D05 clause 3.7
	ANSI C63.26-2015 clause 5.6
Limit:	The frequency stability shall be sufficient to ensure that the fundamental
	emissions stay within the authorized bands of operation.

#### 6.6.1 E.U.T. Operation

**Operating Environment:** 

Temperature:	24.6	°C	Humidity:	59	% RH	Atmospheric Pressure: 1020	mbar	
Test Mode:		Set the EUT to maximum output power and maximum gain.						
EUT Configurat	ion:	Refer to	clause 4.4 in t	his rep	ort.			

# 6.6.2 Test Setup





Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.egs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.egs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents aspx. Attention is drawn to the limitation of liability, indemnification and jurisdiction issues defined therein. Any holder of this document is advised that information contained hereon reflects the Company's findings at the time of its intervention only and within the limits of Cilent's instructions, if any. The Company's sole responsibility is to its Client and this document does not exonerate parties to a transaction from exercising all their rights and obligations under the transaction documents. This document cannot be reproduced except in full, without prior written sporoval of the Company. Any unautionized alteration, forgery or falsification of the content or appearance of this document is unlawful and offenders may be prosecuted to the fulliest extent of the law. Unless otherwise stated the results shown in this test report refer only to the sample(s) tested and such sample(s) are retained for 30 days only. Attention: To check the authenticity of testing inspection rapped a certificate, please contact us at telephone: (85-755) 8307 1443.



Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 39 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

#### 6.6.3 Test procedure

Frequency stability is a measure of the frequency drift due to temperature and supply voltage variations, with reference to the frequency measured at +20 °C and rated supply voltage. The operating carrier frequency shall be set up in accordance with the manufacturer's published operation and instruction manual prior to the commencement of these tests. No adjustment of any frequency determining circuit element shall be made subsequent to this initial set-up. Frequency stability is tested:

a) At 10 °C intervals of temperatures between -30 °C and +50 °C at the manufacturer's rated supply voltage, and

b) At +20 °C temperature and  $\pm 15\%$  supply voltage variations. If a product is specified to operate over a range of input voltage then the -15% variation is applied to the lowermost voltage and the +15% is applied to the uppermost voltage.

During the test all necessary settings, adjustments and control of the EUT have to be performed without disturbing the test environment, i.e., without opening the environmental chamber. The frequency stabilities can be maintained to a lesser temperature range provided that the transmitter is automatically inhibited from operating outside the lesser temperature range. For handheld equipment that is only capable of operating from internal batteries and the supply voltage cannot be varied, the frequency stability tests shall be performed at the nominal battery voltage and the battery end point voltage specified by the manufacturer. An external supply voltage can be used and set at the internal battery nominal voltage, and again at the battery operating end point voltage which shall be specified by the equipment manufacturer.

If an unmodulated carrier is not available, the mean frequency of a modulated carrier can be obtained by using a frequency counter with gating time set to an appropriately large multiple of bit periods (gating time depending on the required accuracy). Full details on the choice of values shall be included in the test report.

When performing frequency stability measurements on booster, the instability associated with the EUT must be isolated from any frequency instability associated with the measurement instrumentation. One method for realizing this isolation is to connect the reference clock input of the signal generator to the reference output of the frequency counter to confirm that any frequency instability is associated with the EUT, but is not due to differences between the reference oscillators internal to the measurement instrumentation.

#### 6.6.4 Measurement Record

Please refer to Appendix B - Test data and result details of GZEM2011016736CR for detail



Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.sgs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.sgs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.terms-eDocument.aspx. Attention is drawn to the limitation of liability, indemnification and jurisdiction issues defined therein. Any holder of this document is advised that information contained hereon reflects the Company's findings at the time of its intervention only and within the limits of Cilent's instructions, if any. The Company's sole responsibility is to its Cilent and this document does not exonerate parties to a transaction from exercising all their rights and obligations under the transaction documents. This document cannot be reproduced except in full, without prior written approval of the Company Any unauthorized alteration, forgery or falsification of the content or appearance of this document is unlawful and offenders may be prosecuted to the fulliest extent of the law. Unless otherwise stated the results shown in this test report refer only to the sample(s) lested and such sample(s) are retained for 30 days only. Attention: To check the authenticity of testing inspection report & certificate, please contact us at letephone: (85-755):8307:1443.

Co.,Lid. Wo.198 Kactu Road, Scented Park, Guargetou Economic & Technology Development Daticit, Guargetou, Clina 510963 t (86-20) 82155555 f (86-20) 82075058 www.sgsgroup.com.cn rationy 中国 ·广州 ·经济技术开发区科学域科珠路198号 邮编: 510663 t (86-20) 82155555 f (86-20) 82075058 sgs.china@sgs.com



Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 40 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

# 6.7 Radiated spurious emission

Test Requirement:	47 CFR Part 2.1053, 27.53(g)
Test Method:	KDB 935210 D05 clause 3.7
	ANSI C63.26-2015 clause 5.6
Limit:	the power of any emission outside a licensee's frequency band(s) of operation
	shall be attenuated below the transmitter power (P) within the licensed $band(s)$
	of operation, measured in watts, by at least 43 + 10 log (P) dB.

#### 6.7.1 E.U.T. Operation

Operating Environment:

Temperature:25.1 °CHumidity:59 % RHAtmospheric Pressure:1010 mbarTest Mode:Set the EUT to maximum output power and maximum gain (activate MIMO mode simultaneously).

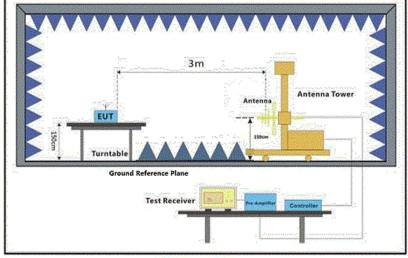


Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.aga.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.aga.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents is divised that information contained hereon reflects the Company's findings at the time of its intervention only and within the limits of Cilent's instructions, if any. The Company's sole responsibility is to its Client and this document does not exonerate parties to a transaction from exercising all their rights and obligations under the transaction documents. This document cannot be reproduced except in full, without prior written approval of the Company. Any unauthorized alteration, forgery or falsification of the content or appearance of this document is unlawful and offenders may be prosecuted to the fullest extent of the law. Unless otherwise stated the results shown in this test report refer only to the sample(s) tested and such sample(s) are retained for 30 days only. Attention: To check the authenticity of testing imspection report & certificate, please contact us at telephone: (85-75):83071443.

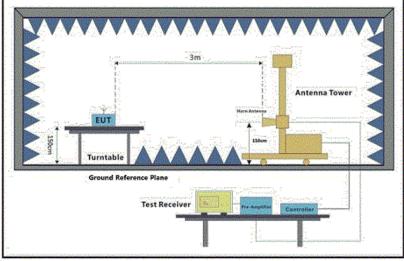


Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 41 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

# 6.7.2 Test Setup



30MHz-1GHz



Above 1GHz



Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.egs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions\_aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.egs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions/Terms-en-Conditions



Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 42 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

### 6.7.3 Test procedure

1. Scan from 30MHz to 12.75GHz, find the maximum radiation frequency to measure.

2. The technique used to find the Spurious Emissions of the transmitter was the antenna substitution method. Substitution method was performed to determine the actual ERP/EIRP emission levels of the EUT.

Below 1GHz test procedure as below:

1) The EUT was powered on and placed on a table in the chamber. The antenna of the transmitter was extended to its maximum length. modulation mode and the measuring receiver shall be tuned to the frequency of the transmitter under test.

2) Rotating through 360° the turntable. After the fundamental emission was maximized, a field strength measurement was made.

3) Steps 1) and 2) were performed with the EUT and the receive antenna in both vertical and horizontal polarization.

4) The transmitter was then removed and replaced with another antenna. The center of the antenna was approximately at the same location as the center of the transmitter.

5) A signal at the disturbance was fed to the substitution antenna by means of a non-radiating cable. With both the substitution and the receive antennas horizontally polarized, the receive antenna was raised and lowered to obtain a maximum reading at the test receiver. The level of the signal generator was adjusted until the measured field strength level in step 2) is obtained for this set of conditions.

6) The output power into the substitution antenna was then measured.

7) Steps 5) and 6 )were repeated with both antennas vertically polarized.

8) Calculate power in dBm by the following formula:

Level (dBm) = Read Level (dBm) + Correction Factor (dB)

#### 6.7.4 Measurement Record

Please refer to Appendix B – Test data and result details of GZEM2011016736CR for detail



Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.ags.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.ags.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.ags.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.ags.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format document is advised that information contained hereon reflects the Company's findings at the time of its intervention only and within the limits of Client's instructions, if any. The Company's sole responsibility is to its Client and this document does not exonerate parties to a transaction from exercising all their rights and obligations under the transaction documents. This document cannot be reproduced except in full, without prior written approval of the Company. Any unauthorized alteration, forgery or falsification of the content or appearance of this document is unlawful and offenders may be prosecuted to the fullest extent of the law. Unless otherwise stated the results shown in this test report refer only to the sample(s) tested and such sample(s) are retained for 30 days only. Attention: To check the authenticity of testing finspection report & certificate, ptease contact us at telephone: (85-755) 83071443.



Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 43 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

# 7 Radio Spectrum Matter Test Result for Lower 700MHz

# 7.1 AGC Threshold level

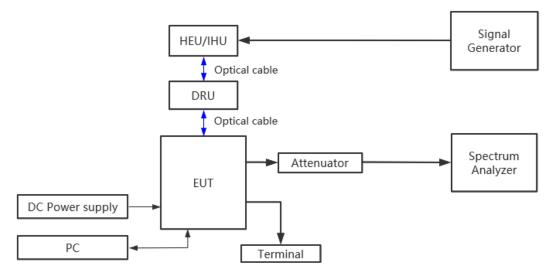
Test Requirement:	Not specified
Test Method:	KDB 935210 D05 clause 3.2
Limit:	No limit

# 7.1.1 E.U.T. Operation

**Operating Environment:** 

Temperature:	24.6	°C	Humidity:	59	% RH	Atmospheric Pressure:	1020 mbar
Test Mode:		Set the El	UT to maximum	output p	power and ma	aximum gain.	
Test Configurati	ion:	Refer to c	lause 4.4 in this	report.			

# 7.1.2 Test Setup





Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.ggs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.ggs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions/Terms-en-Document.aspx. Attention is drawn to the limitation of liability, indemnification and jurisdiction issues defined therein. Any holder of this document is advised that information contained hereon reflects the Company's findings at the time of its intervention only and within the limits of Cilent's instructions, if any. The Company's sole responsibility is to its Client and this document does not exonerate parties to a transaction from exercising all their rights and obligations under the transaction documents. This document cannot be reproduced except in full, without prior written approval of the Company. Any unsubnotized alteration, forgery or falsification of the content or appearance of this document is unlawful and offenders may be prosecuted to the fulliest extent of the law. Unless otherwise stated the results shown in this test report refer only to the sample(s) tested and such sample(s) are retained for 30 days only. Attention: To check the authenticity of testing inspection report & certificate, please contact us at telephone: (85-755) 8307 1443.



Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 44 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

# 7.1.3 Test Procedure

a) Connect a signal generator to the input of the EUT.

b) Connect a spectrum analyzer or power meter to the output of the EUT using appropriate attenuation as necessary.

c) The signal generator should initially be configured to produce either of the required test signals (i.e., broadband or narrowband).

d) Set the signal generator frequency to the center frequency of the EUT operating band.

e) While monitoring the output power of the EUT, measured using the methods of 3.5.3 or 3.5.4, increase the input level until a 1 dB increase in the input signal power no longer causes a 1 dB increase in the output signal power.

f) Record this level as the AGC threshold level.

g) Repeat the procedure with the remaining test signal

# 7.1.4 Measurement Record

Please refer to Appendix B – Test data and result details of GZEM2011016736CR for detail



Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.sga.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.sga.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents aspx. Attention is drawn to the limitation of liability, indemnification and jurisdiction issues defined therein. Any holder of this document is advised that information contained hereon reflects the Company's findings at the time of its intervention only and within the limits of Client's instructions, if any. The Company's sole responsibility is to its Client and this document to does not exonerate parties to a transaction from exercising all their rights and obligations under the transaction documents. This document cannot be reproduced except in full, without prior written approval of the Company. Any unsuthorized alteration, forgery or falsification of the content or apparance of this document is unlawful and offenders may be prosecuted to the fullest extent of the law. Unless otherwise stated the results shown in this test report refer only to the sample(s) tested and such sample(s) are retained for 30 days only. Attention. To check the authenticity of testing inspection rapport & certificate, please contact us at telephone: (85-755):83071443.



Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 45 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

# 7.2 Out-of-band rejection

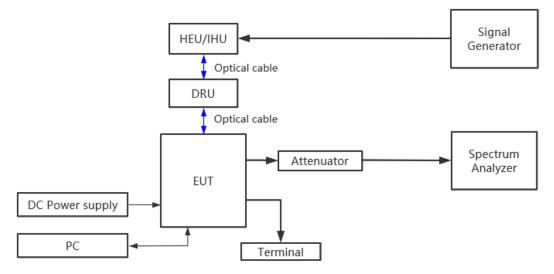
Test Requirement:	Not specified
Test Method:	KDB 935210 D05 clause 3.3
Limit:	No limit

# 7.2.1 E.U.T. Operation

**Operating Environment:** 

Temperature:	24.6	°C	Humidity:	59	% RH	Atmospheric Pressure: 1020 mbar		
Test Mode:		Set the	Set the EUT to maximum output power and maximum gain.					
EUT Configura	tion:	Refer to	o clause 4.4 in this	s repor	t.			

# 7.2.2 Test Setup





Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.egs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.egs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents aspx. Attention is drawn to the limitation of liability, indemnification and jurisdiction issues defined therein. Any holder of this document is advised that information contained hereon reflects the Company's findings at the time of its intervention only and within the limits of Cilent's instructions, if any. The Company's sole responsibility is to its Client and this document does not exonerate parties to a transaction from exercising all their rights and obligations under the transaction documents. This document cannot be reproduced except in full, without prior written sporoval of the Company. Any unautionized alteration, forgery or falsification of the content or appearance of this document is unlawful and offenders may be prosecuted to the fulliest extent of the law. Unless otherwise stated the results shown in this test report refer only to the sample(s) is restained for 30 days only. Attention: To check the authenticity of testing inspection rapped a certificate, please contact us at telephone: (85-755) 8307 1443.



Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 46 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

### 7.2.3 Test Procedure

- a) Connect a signal generator to the input of the EUT.
- b) Configure a swept CW signal with the following parameters:

1) Frequency range =  $\pm$  250 % of the passband, for each applicable CMRS band (see also KDB Publication 935210 D02 [R7] and KDB Publication 634817 [R5] about selection of frequencies for testing and for grant listings).

2) Level = a sufficient level to affirm that the out-of-band rejection is > 20 dB above the noise floor and will not engage the AGC during the entire sweep.

- 3) Dwell time = approximately 10 ms.
- 4) Number of points = SPAN/(RBW/2).
- c) Connect a spectrum analyzer to the output of the EUT using appropriate attenuation.
- d) Set the span of the spectrum analyzer to the same as the frequency range of the signal generator.

e) Set the resolution bandwidth (RBW) of the spectrum analyzer to be 1 % to 5 % of the EUT

passband, and the video bandwidth (VBW) shall be set to  $\ge$  3 × RBW.

f) Set the detector to Peak Max-Hold and wait for the spectrum analyzer's spectral display to fill.

g) Place a marker to the peak of the frequency response and record this frequency as f0.

h) Place two markers, one at the lowest and the other at the highest frequency of the envelope of the spectral display, such that each marker is at or slightly below the -20 dB down amplitude, to determine the 20 dB bandwidth.

i) Capture the frequency response of the EUT.

j) Repeat for all frequency bands applicable for use by the EUT.

#### 7.2.4 Measurement Record

Please refer to Appendix B - Test data and result details of GZEM2011016736CR for detail



Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.sgs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.sgs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.sgs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format document is advised that information of liability, indemnification and jurisdiction issues defined therein. Any holder of this document is advised that information contained hereon reflects the Company's findings at the time of its intervention only and within the limits of Cilent's instructions, if any. The Company's sole responsibility is to its Client and this document does not exonerate parties to a transaction from exercising all their rights and obligations under the transaction documents. This document cannot be reproduced except in full, without prior written approval of the Company. Any unautionized alteration, forgery or falsification of the content or appearance of this document is unlawful and offenders may be prosecuted to the fullest extent of the law. Unless otherwise stated the results shown in this test report refer only to the sample(s) tested and such sample(s) are retained for 30 days only. Attention: To check the authenticity of testing inapection report & certificate, please contact us at telephone: (85-755) 83071443.



Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 47 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

# 7.3 Input-versus-output signal comparison

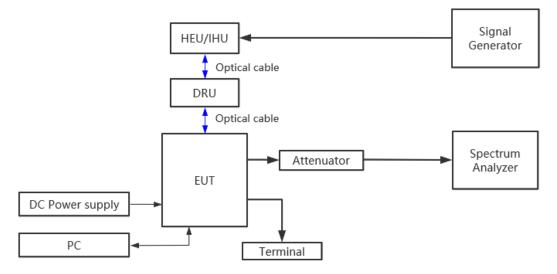
Test Requirement:	47 CFR Part 2.1049
Test Method:	KDB 935210 D05 clause 3.4
Limit:	Compare the spectral plot of input signal to the output signal to affirm that they
	are similar

#### 7.3.1 E.U.T. Operation

**Operating Environment:** 

Temperature:	24.6	°C	Humidity:	59	% RH	Atmospheric Pressure: 1020	mbar
Test Mode:		Set the EUT to maximum output power and maximum gain.					
EUT Configura	tion:	Refer to	o clause 4.4 in th	is rep	ort.		

# 7.3.2 Test Setup





Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.egs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.egs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents aspx. Attention is drawn to the limitation of liability, indemnification and jurisdiction issues defined therein. Any holder of this document is advised that information contained hereon reflects the Company's findings at the time of its intervention only and within the limits of Cilent's instructions, if any. The Company's sole responsibility is to its Client and this document does not exonerate parties to a transaction from exercising all their rights and obligations under the transaction documents. This document cannot be reproduced except in full, without prior written sporoval of the Company. Any unautionized alteration, forgery or falsification of the content or appearance of this document is unlawful and offenders may be prosecuted to the fulliest extent of the law. Unless otherwise stated the results shown in this test report refer only to the sample(s) is restained for 30 days only. Attention: To check the authenticity of testing inspection rapped a certificate, please contact us at telephone: (85-755) 8307 1443.



Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 48 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

### 7.3.3 Test procedure

a) Connect a signal generator to the input of the EUT.

b) Configure the signal generator to transmit the AWGN signal.

c) Configure the signal amplitude to be just below the AGC threshold level (see 3.2), but not more than 0.5 dB below.

d) Connect a spectrum analyzer to the output of the EUT using appropriate attenuation.

e) Set the spectrum analyzer center frequency to the center frequency of the operational band under test. The span range of the spectrum analyzer shall be between  $2 \times to 5 \times the$  emission bandwidth (EBW) or alternatively, the OBW.

f) The nominal RBW shall be in the range of 1 % to 5 % of the anticipated OBW, and the VBW shall be  $\ge$  3 x RBW.

g) Set the reference level of the instrument as required to preclude the signal from exceeding the maximum spectrum analyzer input mixer level for linear operation. In general, the peak of the spectral envelope must be more than [10 log (OBW / RBW)] below the reference level.

Steps f) and g) may require iteration to enable adjustments within the specified tolerances.

h) The noise floor of the spectrum analyzer at the selected RBW shall be at least 36 dB below the reference level.

i) Set spectrum analyzer detection function to positive peak.

j) Set the trace mode to max hold.

k) Determine the reference value: Allow the trace to stabilize. Set the spectrum analyzer marker to the highest amplitude level of the displayed trace (this is the reference value) and record the associated frequency.

I) Place two markers, one at the lowest and the other at the highest frequency of the envelope of the spectral display, such that each marker is at or slightly below the –26 dB down amplitude. The 26 dB EBW (alternatively OBW) is the positive frequency difference between the two markers. If the spectral envelope crosses the –26 dB down amplitude at multiple points, the lowest or highest frequency shall be selected as the frequencies that are the furthest removed from the center frequency at which the spectral envelope crosses the –26 dB down amplitude point.



Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.gg.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.gg.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents at http://www.gg.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format document is advised that information of liability, indemnification and jurisdiction issues defined therein. Any holder of this document to advised that information contained hereon reflects the Company's findings at the time of its intervention only and within the limits of Cilent's instructions, if any. The Company's sole responsibility is to its Client and this document does not exonerate parties to a transaction from exercising all their rights and obligations under the transaction documents. This document cannot be reproduced except in full, without prior writien approval of the Company Any unauthorized alteration, forgery or faisification of the content or appearance of this document is unlawful and offenders may be prosecuted to the fullest extent of the law. Unless otherwise stated the results shown in this test report refer only to the sample(s) lested and such sample(s) are retained for 30 days only. Attention: To check the authenticity of testing inspection report & certificate, please contact us at telephone: (86-755):8307:1443.

No.168 Machu Koat, Soanisch Park, Garaphon Emorante L'Estandogy Development District, Guaraphon, China 510663 t (86-20) 82155555 f (86-20) 82075058 www.sgsgroup.com.cn 中国・广州・经济技术开发区科学域科珠路198号 邮编: 510663 t (86-20) 82155555 f (86-20) 82075058 sgs.china@sgs.com



Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 49 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

m) Repeat steps e) to I) with the input signal connected directly to the spectrum analyzer (i.e., input signal measurement).

n) Compare the spectral plot of the input signal (determined from step m) to the output signal (determined from step I) to affirm that they are similar (in passband and rolloff characteristic features and relative spectral locations), and include plot(s) and descriptions in test report.

o) Repeat the procedure [steps e) to n)] with the input signal amplitude set to 3 dB above the AGC threshold.

- p) Repeat steps e) to o) with the signal generator set to the narrowband signal.
- q) Repeat steps e) to p) for all frequency bands authorized for use by the EUT.

# 7.3.4 Measurement Record

Please refer to Appendix B – Test data and result details of GZEM2011016736CR for detail



Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.sgs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.sgs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.sgs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.sgs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.Terms-a-Document.aspx. Attention is drawn to the limitation of liability, indemnification and jurisdiction issues defined therein. Any holder of this document is advised that information contained hereon reflects the Company's findings at the time of its intervention only and within the limits of Cilent's instructions, if any. The Company's sole responsibility is to its Client and this document todes not exonerate parties to a transaction from exercising all their rights and obligations under the transaction documents. This document cannot be reproduced except in full, without prior written approval of the Company. Any unauthorized alterstion, forgery or falsification of the content or appearance of this document is unlawful and offenders may be prosecuted to the fullest extent of the law. Unless otherwise stated the results shown in this test report refer only to the sample(s) tested and such sample(s) are retained for 30 days only. Attention: To check the authenticity of testing finspection report & certificate, ptease contact us at telephone: (85-755) 83071443.



Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 50 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

# 7.4 Mean output power and amplifier/booster gain

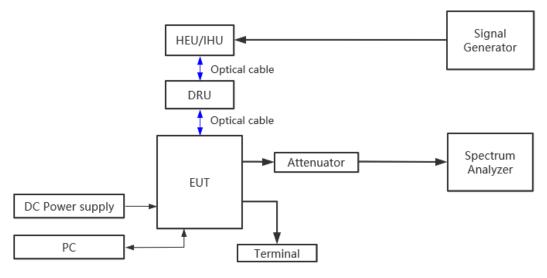
Test Requirement:	47 CFR Part 27.50(c)
Test Method:	KDB 935210 D05 clause 3.5
Limit:	Fixed and base stations transmitting a signal with an emission bandwidth
	greater than 1 MHz must not exceed an ERP of 1000 watts/MHz and an
	antenna height of 305 m HAAT

#### 7.4.1 E.U.T. Operation

**Operating Environment:** 

Temperature:	24.6	°C	Humidity:	59	% RH	Atmospheric Pressure: 1020	mbar
Test Mode:		Set the EUT to maximum output power and maximum gain.					
EUT Configurat	tion:	Refer to	clause 4.4 in t	his rep	oort.		

# 7.4.2 Test Setup





Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.egs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.egs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents aspx. Attention is drawn to the limitation of liability, indemnification and jurisdiction issues defined therein. Any holder of this document is advised that information contained hereon reflects the Company's findings at the time of its intervention only and within the limits of Cilent's instructions, if any. The Company's sole responsibility is to its Client and this document does not exonerate parties to a transaction from exercising all their rights and obligations under the transaction documents. This document cannot be reproduced except in full, without prior written sporoval of the Company. Any unautionized alteration, forgery or falsification of the content or appearance of this document is unlawful and offenders may be prosecuted to the fulliest extent of the law. Unless otherwise stated the results shown in this test report refer only to the sample(s) is restained for 30 days only. Attention: To check the authenticity of testing inspection rapped a certificate, please contact us at telephone: (85-755) 8307 1443.



Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 51 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

# 7.4.3 Test procedure

Test procedure of output power:

a) Connect a signal generator to the input of the EUT.

b) Configure to generate the AWGN (broadband) test signal.

c) The frequency of the signal generator shall be set to the frequency f0 as determined from 3.3.

d) Connect a spectrum analyzer or power meter to the output of the EUT using appropriate attenuation as necessary.

e) Set the signal generator output power to a level that produces an EUT output level that is just below the AGC threshold (see 3.2), but not more than 0.5 dB below.

f) Measure and record the output power of the EUT; use 3.5.3 or 3.5.4 for power measurement.

g) Remove the EUT from the measurement setup. Using the same signal generator settings, repeat the power measurement at the signal generator port, which was used as the input signal to the EUT, and record as the input power. EUT gain may be calculated as described in 3.5.5.

h) Repeat steps f) and g) with input signal amplitude set to 3 dB above the AGC threshold level.

i) Repeat steps e) to h) with the narrowband test signal.

j) Repeat steps e) to i) for all frequency bands authorized for use by the EUT.

1) Adjust the frequency of the input signals, either below or above the pass band, so that the lowest order intermodulation product is positioned in the centre of the pass band, according to clause 4.2.5.2.

2) Take the measurement of the rise of the output signal.

3) Repeat the measurement for the opposite path of the Repeater.

Calculating the mean gain:

After the mean input and output power levels have been measured as described in the preceding subclauses, the mean gain of the EUT can be determined from:

Gain (dB) = output power (dBm) – input power (dBm).

#### 7.4.4 Measurement Record

Please refer to Appendix B – Test data and result details of GZEM2011016736CR for detail



Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.ggs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.ggs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.ggs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.ggs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format document is advised that information contained hereon reflects the Company's findings at the time of its intervention only and within the limits of Cilent's instructions, if any. The Company's sole responsibility is to its Client and this document does not exonerate parties to a transaction from exercising all their rights and obligations under the transaction documents. This document cannot be reproduced except in full, without prior written approval of the Company. Any unauthorized alteration, forgery or falsification of the content or appearance of this document is unlawful and offenders may be prosecuted to the fullest extent of the law. Unless otherwise stated the results shown in this test report refer only to the sample(s) tested and such sample(s) are retained for 30 days only. Attention: To check the authenticity of testing inspection report & certificate, please contact us at telephone: (85-755)83071443.



Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 52 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

# 7.5 Out-of-band/out-of-block (including intermodulation) emissions and spurious

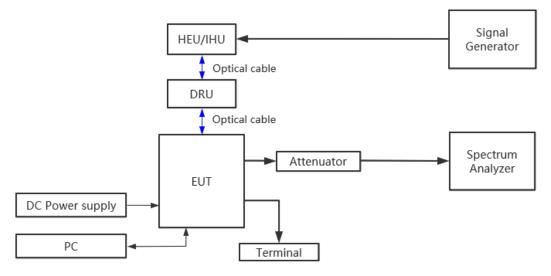
Test Requirement:	47 CFR Part 27.53(g)
Test Method:	KDB 935210 D05 clause 3.6
Limit:	the power of any emission outside a licensee's frequency band(s) of operation
	shall be attenuated below the transmitter power (P) within the licensed band(s)
	of operation, measured in watts, by at least 43 + 10 log (P) dB.
	(reduce 3.01dB when on 2×2 MIMO mode)

# 7.5.1 E.U.T. Operation

**Operating Environment:** 

Temperature:	24.6	°C	Humidity:	59	% RH	Atmospheric Pressure: 1020	mbar	
Test Mode:		Set the EUT to maximum output power and maximum gain.						
EUT Configurat	ion:	Refer to	clause 4.4 in t	his rep	ort.			

# 7.5.2 Test Setup





Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.egs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.egs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents aspx. Attention is drawn to the limitation of liability, indemnification and jurisdiction issues defined therein. Any holder of this document is advised that information contained hereon reflects the Company's findings at the time of its intervention only and within the limits of Cilent's instructions, if any. The Company's sole responsibility is to its Client and this document does not exonerate parties to a transaction from exercising all their rights and obligations under the transaction documents. This document cannot be reproduced except in full, without prior written sporoval of the Company. Any unautionized alteration, forgery or falsification of the content or appearance of this document is unlawful and offenders may be prosecuted to the fulliest extent of the law. Unless otherwise stated the results shown in this test report refer only to the sample(s) is restained for 30 days only. Attention: To check the authenticity of testing inspection rapped a certificate, please contact us at telephone: (85-755) 8307 1443.



Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 53 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

# 7.5.3 Test procedure

Test procedure of Out-of-band/out-of-block emissions:

a) Connect a signal generator to the input of the EUT.

If the signal generator is not capable of generating two modulated carriers simultaneously, then two discrete signal generators can be connected with an appropriate combining network to support this two-signal test.

b) Set the signal generator to produce two AWGN signals as previously described (e.g., 4.1 MHz

OBW). Set the signal generator amplitudes so that the power from each into the EUT is equivalent.

c) Set the center frequencies such that the AWGN signals occupy adjacent channels, as defined by industry standards such as 3GPP or 3GPP2, at the upper edge of the frequency band or block under test.

d) Set the composite power levels such that the input signal is just below the AGC threshold (see 3.2), but not more than 0.5 dB below. The composite power can be measured using the procedures provided in KDB Publication 971168 [R8], but it will be necessary to expand the power integration bandwidth so as to include both of the transmit channels. Alternatively, the composite power can be measured using an average power meter as described in KDB Publication 971168 [R8].

e) Connect a spectrum analyzer to the output of the EUT using appropriate attenuation as necessary.

f) Set the RBW = reference bandwidth in the applicable rule section for the supported frequency band (typically 1 % of the EBW or 100 kHz or 1 MHz)

g) Set the VBW =  $3 \times RBW$ .

h) Set the detector to power averaging (rms) detector.

i) Set the Sweep time = auto-couple.

j) Set the spectrum analyzer start frequency to the upper block edge frequency, and the stop frequency to the upper block edge frequency plus 300 kHz or 3 MHz, for frequencies below and above 1 GHz, respectively.

k) Trace average at least 100 traces in power averaging (rms) mode.

I) Use the marker function to find the maximum power level

m) Capture the spectrum analyzer trace of the power level for inclusion in the test report.

n) Repeat steps k) to m) with the composite input power level set to 3 dB above the AGC threshold.

o) Reset the frequencies of the input signals to the lower edge of the frequency block or band under test.



Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.gg.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at <u>http://www.gg.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions/Terms-eDocument.aspx</u>. Attention is drawn to the limitation of liability, indemnification and jurisdiction issues defined therein. Any holder of this document is advised that information contained hereon reflects the Company's findings at the time of its intervention only and within the limits of Client's instructions, if any. The Company's sole responsibility is to its Client and this document does not excenter to parties to a transaction from exercising all their rights and obligations under the transaction documents. This document cannot be reproduced except in full, without prior written approval of the Company. Any unauthorized alteration, forgery or falsification of the content or appearance of this document is unlawful and offenders may be prosecuted to the fulliset extent of the law. Unless otherwise stated the results shown in this test report refer only to the sample(s) tested and such sample(s) are retained for 30 days only. Attention: To check the authenticity of testing inspection report & certificate, please contact us at letephone: (85-755):8307:1443.



Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 54 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

p) Reset the spectrum analyzer start frequency to the lower block edge frequency minus 300 kHz or 3 MHz, for frequencies below and above 1 GHz, respectively, and the stop frequency to the lower band or block edge frequency.

q) Repeat steps k) to n).

r) Repeat steps a) to q) with the signal generator configured for a single test signal tuned as close as possible to the block edges.

s) Repeat steps a) to r) with the narrowband test signal.

t) Repeat steps a) to s) for all authorized frequency bands or blocks used by the EUT.

Test procedure of Spurious emissions

a) Connect a signal generator to the input of the EUT.

b) Set the signal generator to produce the broadband test signal as previously described (i.e., 4.1 MHz OBW AWGN).

c) Set the center frequency of the test signal to the lowest available channel within the frequency band or block.

d) Set the EUT input power to a level that is just below the AGC threshold (see 3.2), but not more than 0.5 dB below.

e) Connect a spectrum analyzer to the output of the EUT using appropriate attenuation as necessary.

f) Set the RBW = reference bandwidth in the applicable rule section for the supported frequency band of operation (e.g., reference bandwidth is typically 100 kHz or 1 MHz).

g) Set the VBW  $\ge$  3 × RBW.

h) Set the Sweep time = auto-couple.

i) Set the spectrum analyzer start frequency to the lowest RF signal generated in the equipment, without going below 9 kHz, and the stop frequency to the lower band/block edge frequency minus 100 kHz or 1 MHz, as specified in the applicable rule part.

The number of measurement points in each sweep must be  $\geq$  (2 × span/RBW), which may require that

the measurement range defined by the start and stop frequencies be subdivided, depending on the available number of measurement points provided by the spectrum analyzer.4

j) Select the power averaging (rms) detector function.

k) Trace average at least 10 traces in power averaging (rms) mode.

I) Use the peak marker function to identify the highest amplitude level over each measured frequency range. Record the frequency and amplitude and capture a plot for inclusion in the test report.



Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.gg.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions\_aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.gg.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions/Terms-en-Conditions/T



Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 55 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

m) Reset the spectrum analyzer start frequency to the upper band/block edge frequency plus 100 kHz or 1 MHz, as specified in the applicable rule part, and the spectrum analyzer stop frequency to 10 × the highest frequency of the fundamental emission (see Section 2.1057). The number of measurement points in each sweep must be  $\geq$  (2 × span/RBW), which may require that the measurement range defined by the start and stop frequencies be subdivided, depending on the available number of measurement points provided by the spectrum analyzer.

n) Trace average at least 10 traces in power averaging (rms) mode.

o) Use the peak marker function to identify the highest amplitude level over each of the measured frequency ranges. Record the frequency and amplitude and capture a plot for inclusion in the test report; also provide tabular data, if required.

p) Repeat steps i) to o) with the input test signals firstly tuned to a middle band/block frequency/channel, and then tuned to a high band/block frequency/channel.

q) Repeat steps c) to p) with the narrowband test signal.

r) Repeat steps b) to q) for all authorized frequency bands/blocks used by the EUT.

#### 7.5.4 Measurement Record

Please refer to Appendix B – Test data and result details of GZEM2011016736CR for detail



Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.egs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.egs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents aspx. Attention is drawn to the limitation of liability, indemnification and jurisdiction issues defined therein. Any holder of this document is advised that information contained hereon reflects the Company's findings at the time of its intervention only and within the limits of Cilent's instructions, if any. The Company's sole responsibility is to its Client and this document does not exonerate parties to a transaction from exercising all their rights and obligations under the transaction documents. This document cannot be reproduced except in full, without prior written sporoval of the Company. Any unautionized alteration, forgery or falsification of the content or appearance of this document is unlawful and offenders may be prosecuted to the fulliest extent of the law. Unless otherwise stated the results shown in this test report refer only to the sample(s) is restained for 30 days only. Attention: To check the authenticity of testing inspection rapped a certificate, please contact us at telephone: (85-755) 8307 1443.



Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 56 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

# 7.6 Frequency stability

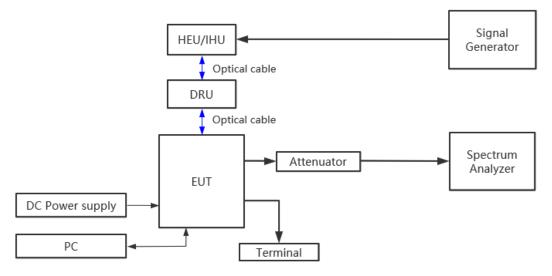
Test Requirement:	47 CFR Part 27.54				
Test Method:	47 CFR Part 2.1055				
	KDB 935210 D05 clause 3.7				
Limit:	ANSI C63.26-2015 clause 5.6 The frequency stability shall be sufficient to ensure that the fundamental				
Linnt.	emissions stay within the authorized bands of operation.				

# 7.6.1 E.U.T. Operation

**Operating Environment:** 

Temperature:	24.6	°C	Humidity:	59	% RH	Atmospheric Pressure: 1020	mbar
Test Mode:		Set the EUT to maximum output power and maximum gain.					
EUT Configurat	ion:	Refer to	clause 4.4 in t	his rep	ort.		

# 7.6.2 Test Setup





Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.egs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.egs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents aspx. Attention is drawn to the limitation of liability, indemnification and jurisdiction issues defined therein. Any holder of this document is advised that information contained hereon reflects the Company's findings at the time of its intervention only and within the limits of Cilent's instructions, if any. The Company's sole responsibility is to its Client and this document does not exonerate parties to a transaction from exercising all their rights and obligations under the transaction documents. This document cannot be reproduced except in full, without prior written sporoval of the Company. Any unautionized alteration, forgery or falsification of the content or appearance of this document is unlawful and offenders may be prosecuted to the fulliest extent of the law. Unless otherwise stated the results shown in this test report refer only to the sample(s) is restained for 30 days only. Attention: To check the authenticity of testing inspection rapped a certificate, please contact us at telephone: (85-755) 8307 1443.



Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 57 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

### 7.6.3 Test procedure

Frequency stability is a measure of the frequency drift due to temperature and supply voltage variations, with reference to the frequency measured at +20 °C and rated supply voltage. The operating carrier frequency shall be set up in accordance with the manufacturer's published operation and instruction manual prior to the commencement of these tests. No adjustment of any frequency determining circuit element shall be made subsequent to this initial set-up. Frequency stability is tested:

a) At 10 °C intervals of temperatures between -30 °C and +50 °C at the manufacturer's rated supply voltage, and

b) At +20 °C temperature and  $\pm 15\%$  supply voltage variations. If a product is specified to operate over a range of input voltage then the -15% variation is applied to the lowermost voltage and the +15% is applied to the uppermost voltage.

During the test all necessary settings, adjustments and control of the EUT have to be performed without disturbing the test environment, i.e., without opening the environmental chamber. The frequency stabilities can be maintained to a lesser temperature range provided that the transmitter is automatically inhibited from operating outside the lesser temperature range. For handheld equipment that is only capable of operating from internal batteries and the supply voltage cannot be varied, the frequency stability tests shall be performed at the nominal battery voltage and the battery end point voltage specified by the manufacturer. An external supply voltage can be used and set at the internal battery nominal voltage, and again at the battery operating end point voltage which shall be specified by the equipment manufacturer.

If an unmodulated carrier is not available, the mean frequency of a modulated carrier can be obtained by using a frequency counter with gating time set to an appropriately large multiple of bit periods (gating time depending on the required accuracy). Full details on the choice of values shall be included in the test report.

When performing frequency stability measurements on booster, the instability associated with the EUT must be isolated from any frequency instability associated with the measurement instrumentation. One method for realizing this isolation is to connect the reference clock input of the signal generator to the reference output of the frequency counter to confirm that any frequency instability is associated with the EUT, but is not due to differences between the reference oscillators internal to the measurement instrumentation.

#### 7.6.4 Measurement Record

Please refer to Appendix B - Test data and result details of GZEM2011016736CR for detail



Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.sgs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.sgs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.terms-eDocument.aspx. Attention is drawn to the limitation of liability, indemnification and jurisdiction issues defined therein. Any holder of this document is advised that information contained hereon reflects the Company's findings at the time of its intervention only and within the limits of Cilent's instructions, if any. The Company's sole responsibility is to its Cilent and this document does not exonerate parties to a transaction from exercising all their rights and obligations under the transaction documents. This document cannot be reproduced except in full, without prior written approval of the Company Any unauthorized alteration, forgery or falsification of the content or appearance of this document is unlawful and offenders may be prosecuted to the fulliest extent of the law. Unless otherwise stated the results shown in this test report refer only to the sample(s) lested and such sample(s) are retained for 30 days only. Attention: To check the authenticity of testing inspection report & certificate, please contact us at letephone: (85-755):8307:1443.

Co.,Ltd. Wo.198 Kadu Road, Sciented Park, Guargatou Economic & Technology Development Datied, Guargatou, Clina. 510663 1 (86-20) 821555555 f (86-20) 82075058 www.sgsgroup.com.cn rationy 中国 ·广州 ·经济技术开发区科学域科珠路198号 邮编: 510663 1 (86-20) 82155555 f (86-20) 82075058 sgs.china@sgs.com



Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 58 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

# 7.7 Radiated spurious emission

Test Requirement:	47 CFR Part 2.1053, 27.53(g)
Test Method:	KDB 935210 D05 clause 3.7
	ANSI C63.26-2015 clause 5.6
Limit:	the power of any emission outside a licensee's frequency band(s) of operation
	shall be attenuated below the transmitter power (P) within the licensed $band(s)$
	of operation, measured in watts, by at least 43 + 10 log (P) dB.

# 7.7.1 E.U.T. Operation

Operating Environment:

Temperature:25.1 °CHumidity:59 % RHAtmospheric Pressure:1010 mbarTest Mode:Set the EUT to maximum output power and maximum gain (activate MIMO mode simultaneously).

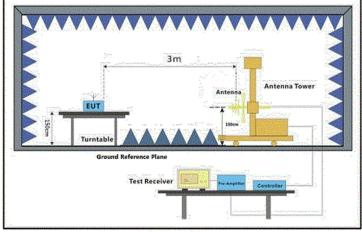


Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.aga.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.aga.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents is divised that information contained hereon reflects the Company's findings at the time of its intervention only and within the limits of Cilent's instructions, if any. The Company's sole responsibility is to its Client and this document does not exonerate parties to a transaction from exercising all their rights and obligations under the transaction documents. This document cannot be reproduced except in full, without prior written approval of the Company. Any unauthorized alteration, forgery or falsification of the content or appearance of this document is unlawful and offenders may be prosecuted to the fullest extent of the law. Unless otherwise stated the results shown in this test report refer only to the sample(s) tested and such sample(s) are retained for 30 days only. Attention: To check the authenticity of testing imspection report & certificate, please contact us at telephone: (85-75):83071443.

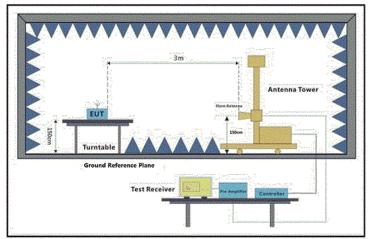


Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 59 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

# 7.7.2 Test Setup



30MHz-1GHz



Above 1GHz



Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.egs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions\_aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.egs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions/Terms-en-Conditions



Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 60 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

### 7.7.3 Test procedure

1. Scan from 30MHz to 12.75GHz, find the maximum radiation frequency to measure.

2. The technique used to find the Spurious Emissions of the transmitter was the antenna substitution method. Substitution method was performed to determine the actual ERP/EIRP emission levels of the EUT.

Below 1GHz test procedure as below:

1) The EUT was powered on and placed on a table in the chamber. The antenna of the transmitter was extended to its maximum length. modulation mode and the measuring receiver shall be tuned to the frequency of the transmitter under test.

2) Rotating through 360° the turntable. After the fundamental emission was maximized, a field strength measurement was made.

3) Steps 1) and 2) were performed with the EUT and the receive antenna in both vertical and horizontal polarization.

4) The transmitter was then removed and replaced with another antenna. The center of the antenna was approximately at the same location as the center of the transmitter.

5) A signal at the disturbance was fed to the substitution antenna by means of a non-radiating cable. With both the substitution and the receive antennas horizontally polarized, the receive antenna was raised and lowered to obtain a maximum reading at the test receiver. The level of the signal generator was adjusted until the measured field strength level in step 2) is obtained for this set of conditions.

6) The output power into the substitution antenna was then measured.

7) Steps 5) and 6 )were repeated with both antennas vertically polarized.

8) Calculate power in dBm by the following formula:

Level (dBm) = Read Level (dBm) + Correction Factor (dB)

# 7.7.4 Measurement Record

Please refer to Appendix B – Test data and result details of GZEM2011016736CR for detail



Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.ags.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.ags.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.ags.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.ags.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions/Terms-a-Document.aspx. Attention is drawn to the limitation of liability, indemnification and jurisdiction issues defined therein. Any holder of this document is advised that information contained hereon reflects the Company's findings at the time of its intervention only and within the limits of Client's instructions, if any. The Company's sole responsibility is to its Client and this document todes not exonerate parties to a transaction from exercising all their rights and obligations under the transaction documents. This document cannot be reproduced except in full, without prior written approval of the Company. Any unsuthorized alteration, forgery or falsification of the content or appearance of this document is unlawful and offenders may be prosecuted to the fullest extent of the law. Unless otherwise stated the results shown in this test report refer only to the sample(s) tested and such sample(s) are retained for 30 days only. Attention: To check the authenticity of testing inspection report & certificate, please contact us at telephone: (85-755) 83071443.



Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 61 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

# 8 Radio Spectrum Matter Test Result for Upper 700MHz

# 8.1 AGC Threshold level

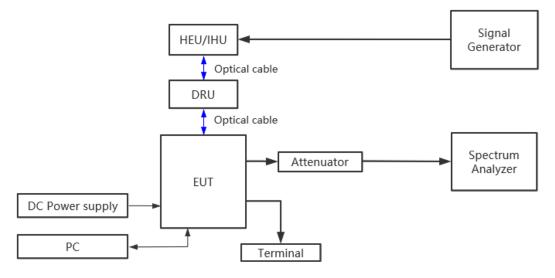
Test Requirement:	Not specified
Test Method:	KDB 935210 D05 clause 3.2
Limit:	No limit

# 8.1.1 E.U.T. Operation

**Operating Environment:** 

Temperature:	24.6	°C	Humidity:	59	% RH	Atmospheric Pressure:	1020 mbar	
Test Mode:		Set the EUT to maximum output power and maximum gain.						
Test Configurati	ion:	Refer to c	lause 4.4 in this	report.				

# 8.1.2 Test Setup





Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.ggs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.ggs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions/Terms-en-Document.aspx. Attention is drawn to the limitation of liability, indemnification and jurisdiction issues defined therein. Any holder of this document is advised that information contained hereon reflects the Company's findings at the time of its intervention only and within the limits of Cilent's instructions, if any. The Company's sole responsibility is to its Client and this document does not exonerate parties to a transaction from exercising all their rights and obligations under the transaction documents. This document cannot be reproduced except in full, without prior written approval of the Company. Any unsubnotized alteration, forgery or falsification of the content or appearance of this document is unlawful and offenders may be prosecuted to the fulliest extent of the law. Unless otherwise stated the results shown in this test report refer only to the sample(s) tested and such sample(s) are retained for 30 days only. Attention: To check the authenticity of testing inspection report & certificate, please contact us at telephone: (85-755) 8307 1443.



Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 62 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

### 8.1.3 Test Procedure

a) Connect a signal generator to the input of the EUT.

b) Connect a spectrum analyzer or power meter to the output of the EUT using appropriate attenuation as necessary.

c) The signal generator should initially be configured to produce either of the required test signals (i.e., broadband or narrowband).

d) Set the signal generator frequency to the center frequency of the EUT operating band.

e) While monitoring the output power of the EUT, measured using the methods of 3.5.3 or 3.5.4, increase the input level until a 1 dB increase in the input signal power no longer causes a 1 dB increase in the output signal power.

f) Record this level as the AGC threshold level.

g) Repeat the procedure with the remaining test signal

# 8.1.4 Measurement Record

Please refer to Appendix B – Test data and result details of GZEM2011016736CR for detail



Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.sga.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.sga.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents aspx. Attention is drawn to the limitation of liability, indemnification and jurisdiction issues defined therein. Any holder of this document is advised that information contained hereon reflects the Company's findings at the time of its intervention only and within the limits of Client's instructions, if any. The Company's sole responsibility is to its Client and this document to does not exonerate parties to a transaction from exercising all their rights and obligations under the transaction documents. This document cannot be reproduced except in full, without prior written approval of the Company. Any unsuthorized alteration, forgery or falsification of the content or apparance of this document is unlawful and offenders may be prosecuted to the fullest extent of the law. Unless otherwise stated the results shown in this test report refer only to the sample(s) tested and such sample(s) are retained for 30 days only. Attention. To check the authenticity of testing inspection rapport & certificate, please contact us at telephone: (85-755):83071443.

No.158 Machu Koat, Soanisch Park, Garaghton Economic Lifschnology Development District, Guanghton, Clina 510663 1 (366-20) 82155555 f (366-20) 82075058 www.sgsgroup.com.cn 中国・广州・经济技术开发区科学城科珠路198号 邮编: 510663 1 (366-20) 82155555 f (366-20) 82075058 sgs.china@sgs.com



Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 63 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

# 8.2 Out-of-band rejection

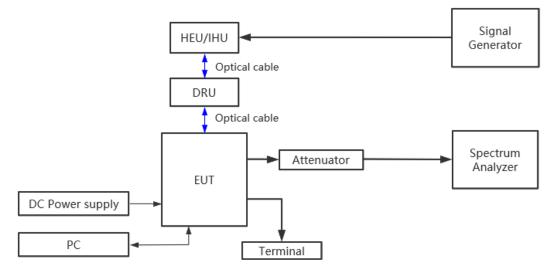
Test Requirement:	Not specified
Test Method:	KDB 935210 D05 clause 3.3
Limit:	No limit

# 8.2.1 E.U.T. Operation

**Operating Environment:** 

Temperature:	24.6	°C	Humidity:	59	% RH	Atmospheric Pressure: 1020 mbar
Test Mode:		Set the	EUT to maximum	n outpu	it power a	and maximum gain.
EUT Configura	tion:	Refer to	clause 4.4 in thi	s repor	t.	

# 8.2.2 Test Setup





Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.egs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.egs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents aspx. Attention is drawn to the limitation of liability, indemnification and jurisdiction issues defined therein. Any holder of this document is advised that information contained hereon reflects the Company's findings at the time of its intervention only and within the limits of Cilent's instructions, if any. The Company's sole responsibility is to its Client and this document does not exonerate parties to a transaction from exercising all their rights and obligations under the transaction documents. This document cannot be reproduced except in full, without prior written sporoval of the Company. Any unautionized alteration, forgery or falsification of the content or appearance of this document is unlawful and offenders may be prosecuted to the fulliest extent of the law. Unless otherwise stated the results shown in this test report refer only to the sample(s) is restained for 30 days only. Attention: To check the authenticity of testing inspection rapped a certificate, please contact us at telephone: (85-755) 8307 1443.



Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 64 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

#### 8.2.3 Test Procedure

- a) Connect a signal generator to the input of the EUT.
- b) Configure a swept CW signal with the following parameters:

1) Frequency range =  $\pm$  250 % of the passband, for each applicable CMRS band (see also KDB Publication 935210 D02 [R7] and KDB Publication 634817 [R5] about selection of frequencies for testing and for grant listings).

2) Level = a sufficient level to affirm that the out-of-band rejection is > 20 dB above the noise floor and will not engage the AGC during the entire sweep.

- 3) Dwell time = approximately 10 ms.
- 4) Number of points = SPAN/(RBW/2).
- c) Connect a spectrum analyzer to the output of the EUT using appropriate attenuation.
- d) Set the span of the spectrum analyzer to the same as the frequency range of the signal generator.

e) Set the resolution bandwidth (RBW) of the spectrum analyzer to be 1 % to 5 % of the EUT

passband, and the video bandwidth (VBW) shall be set to  $\ge$  3 × RBW.

f) Set the detector to Peak Max-Hold and wait for the spectrum analyzer's spectral display to fill.

g) Place a marker to the peak of the frequency response and record this frequency as f0.

h) Place two markers, one at the lowest and the other at the highest frequency of the envelope of the spectral display, such that each marker is at or slightly below the -20 dB down amplitude, to determine the 20 dB bandwidth.

i) Capture the frequency response of the EUT.

j) Repeat for all frequency bands applicable for use by the EUT.

#### 8.2.4 Measurement Record

Please refer to Appendix B - Test data and result details of GZEM2011016736CR for detail



Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.sgs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.sgs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.sgs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format document is advised that information of liability, indemnification and jurisdiction issues defined therein. Any holder of this document is advised that information contained hereon reflects the Company's findings at the time of its intervention only and within the limits of Cilent's instructions, if any. The Company's sole responsibility is to its Client and this document does not exonerate parties to a transaction from exercising all their rights and obligations under the transaction documents. This document cannot be reproduced except in full, without prior written approval of the Company. Any unautionized alteration, forgery or falsification of the content or appearance of this document is unlawful and offenders may be prosecuted to the fullest extent of the law. Unless otherwise stated the results shown in this test report refer only to the sample(s) tested and such sample(s) are retained for 30 days only. Attention: To check the authenticity of testing inapection report & certificate, please contact us at telephone: (85-755) 83071443.



Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 65 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

# 8.3 Input-versus-output signal comparison

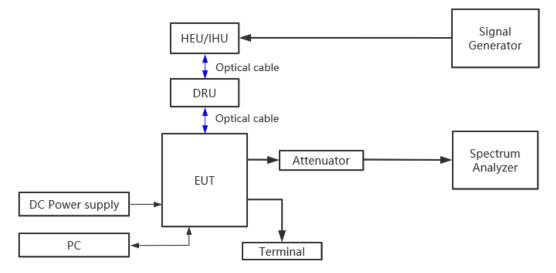
Test Requirement:	47 CFR Part 2.1049
Test Method:	KDB 935210 D05 clause 3.4
Limit:	Compare the spectral plot of input signal to the output signal to affirm that they
	are similar

#### 8.3.1 E.U.T. Operation

**Operating Environment:** 

Temperature:	24.6	°C	Humidity:	59	% RH	Atmospheric Pressure: 1020	mbar
Test Mode:		Set the EUT to maximum output power and maximum gain.					
EUT Configura	tion:	Refer to	o clause 4.4 in th	is rep	ort.		

#### 8.3.2 Test Setup





Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.egs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.egs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents aspx. Attention is drawn to the limitation of liability, indemnification and jurisdiction issues defined therein. Any holder of this document is advised that information contained hereon reflects the Company's findings at the time of its intervention only and within the limits of Cilent's instructions, if any. The Company's sole responsibility is to its Client and this document does not exonerate parties to a transaction from exercising all their rights and obligations under the transaction documents. This document cannot be reproduced except in full, without prior written sporoval of the Company. Any unautionized alteration, forgery or falsification of the content or appearance of this document is unlawful and offenders may be prosecuted to the fulliest extent of the law. Unless otherwise stated the results shown in this test report refer only to the sample(s) is restained for 30 days only. Attention: To check the authenticity of testing inspection rapped a certificate, please contact us at telephone: (85-755) 8307 1443.



Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 66 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

#### 8.3.3 Test procedure

a) Connect a signal generator to the input of the EUT.

b) Configure the signal generator to transmit the AWGN signal.

c) Configure the signal amplitude to be just below the AGC threshold level (see 3.2), but not more than 0.5 dB below.

d) Connect a spectrum analyzer to the output of the EUT using appropriate attenuation.

e) Set the spectrum analyzer center frequency to the center frequency of the operational band under test. The span range of the spectrum analyzer shall be between  $2 \times to 5 \times the$  emission bandwidth (EBW) or alternatively, the OBW.

f) The nominal RBW shall be in the range of 1 % to 5 % of the anticipated OBW, and the VBW shall be  $\ge$  3 x RBW.

g) Set the reference level of the instrument as required to preclude the signal from exceeding the maximum spectrum analyzer input mixer level for linear operation. In general, the peak of the spectral envelope must be more than [10 log (OBW / RBW)] below the reference level.

Steps f) and g) may require iteration to enable adjustments within the specified tolerances.

h) The noise floor of the spectrum analyzer at the selected RBW shall be at least 36 dB below the reference level.

i) Set spectrum analyzer detection function to positive peak.

j) Set the trace mode to max hold.

k) Determine the reference value: Allow the trace to stabilize. Set the spectrum analyzer marker to the highest amplitude level of the displayed trace (this is the reference value) and record the associated frequency.

I) Place two markers, one at the lowest and the other at the highest frequency of the envelope of the spectral display, such that each marker is at or slightly below the –26 dB down amplitude. The 26 dB EBW (alternatively OBW) is the positive frequency difference between the two markers. If the spectral envelope crosses the –26 dB down amplitude at multiple points, the lowest or highest frequency shall be selected as the frequencies that are the furthest removed from the center frequency at which the spectral envelope crosses the –26 dB down amplitude point.



Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overteaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.ggs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions\_aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.ggs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions\_aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.ggs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions\_aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.ggs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions\_terms-en-Document.aspx. Attention is drawn to the limitation of liability, indemnification and jurisdiction issues defined therein. Any holder of this document to advised that information contained hereon reflects the Company's findings at the time of its intervention only and within the limits of Cilent's instructions, if any. The Company's sole responsibility is to its Client and this document does not exonerate parties to a transaction from exercising all their rights and obligations under the transaction documents. This document cannot be reproduced except in full, without prior written approval of the Company. Any unauthorized alteration, forgery or falsification of the content or appearance of this document is unlawful and offenders may be prosecuted to the fulliest extent of the law. Unless otherwise stated the results shown in this test report refer only to the sample(s) iested and such sample(s) are retained for 30 days only. Attention: To check the authenticity of testing inspection report & certificate, please contact us at telephone; (85-755):8307:1443.

No.168 Machu Koat, Soanisch Park, Garaphon Emorante L'Estandogy Development District, Guaraphon, China 510663 t (86-20) 82155555 f (86-20) 82075058 www.sgsgroup.com.cn 中国・广州・经济技术开发区科学域科珠路198号 邮编: 510663 t (86-20) 82155555 f (86-20) 82075058 sgs.china@sgs.com



Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 67 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

m) Repeat steps e) to I) with the input signal connected directly to the spectrum analyzer (i.e., input signal measurement).

n) Compare the spectral plot of the input signal (determined from step m) to the output signal (determined from step I) to affirm that they are similar (in passband and rolloff characteristic features and relative spectral locations), and include plot(s) and descriptions in test report.

o) Repeat the procedure [steps e) to n)] with the input signal amplitude set to 3 dB above the AGC threshold.

- p) Repeat steps e) to o) with the signal generator set to the narrowband signal.
- q) Repeat steps e) to p) for all frequency bands authorized for use by the EUT.

# 8.3.4 Measurement Record

Please refer to Appendix B – Test data and result details of GZEM2011016736CR for detail



Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.sgs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.sgs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.sgs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.sgs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.Terms-a-Document.aspx. Attention is drawn to the limitation of liability, indemnification and jurisdiction issues defined therein. Any holder of this document is advised that information contained hereon reflects the Company's findings at the time of its intervention only and within the limits of Cilent's instructions, if any. The Company's sole responsibility is to its Client and this document todes not exonerate parties to a transaction from exercising all their rights and obligations under the transaction documents. This document cannot be reproduced except in full, without prior written approval of the Company. Any unauthorized alterstion, forgery or falsification of the content or appearance of this document is unlawful and offenders may be prosecuted to the fullest extent of the law. Unless otherwise stated the results shown in this test report refer only to the sample(s) tested and such sample(s) are retained for 30 days only. Attention: To check the authenticity of testing finspection report & certificate, ptease contact us at telephone: (85-755) 83071443.



Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 68 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

# 8.4 Mean output power and amplifier/booster gain

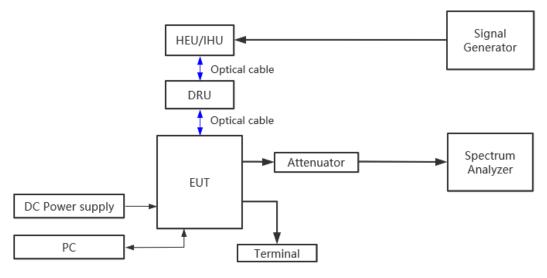
Test Requirement:	47 CFR Part 27.50(b)
Test Method:	KDB 935210 D05 clause 3.5
Limit:	Fixed and base stations transmitting a signal in the 757-758 and 775-776 MHz
	bands must not exceed an effective radiated power (ERP) of 1000 watts and
	an antenna height of 305 m height above average terrain (HAAT)

#### 8.4.1 E.U.T. Operation

**Operating Environment:** 

Temperature:	24.6	°C	Humidity:	59	% RH	Atmospheric Pressure: 1020	mbar
Test Mode:		Set the EUT to maximum output power and maximum gain.					
EUT Configurat	ion:	Refer to	clause 4.4 in t	his rep	oort.		

# 8.4.2 Test Setup





Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.egs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.egs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents aspx. Attention is drawn to the limitation of liability, indemnification and jurisdiction issues defined therein. Any holder of this document is advised that information contained hereon reflects the Company's findings at the time of its intervention only and within the limits of Cilent's instructions, if any. The Company's sole responsibility is to its Client and this document does not exonerate parties to a transaction from exercising all their rights and obligations under the transaction documents. This document cannot be reproduced except in full, without prior written sporoval of the Company. Any unautionized alteration, forgery or falsification of the content or appearance of this document is unlawful and offenders may be prosecuted to the fulliest extent of the law. Unless otherwise stated the results shown in this test report refer only to the sample(s) tested and such sample(s) are retained for 30 days only. Attention: To check the authenticity of testing inspection rapped a certificate, please contact us at telephone: (85-755) 8307 1443.



Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 69 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

### 8.4.3 Test procedure

Test procedure of output power:

a) Connect a signal generator to the input of the EUT.

b) Configure to generate the AWGN (broadband) test signal.

c) The frequency of the signal generator shall be set to the frequency f0 as determined from 3.3.

d) Connect a spectrum analyzer or power meter to the output of the EUT using appropriate attenuation as necessary.

e) Set the signal generator output power to a level that produces an EUT output level that is just below the AGC threshold (see 3.2), but not more than 0.5 dB below.

f) Measure and record the output power of the EUT; use 3.5.3 or 3.5.4 for power measurement.

g) Remove the EUT from the measurement setup. Using the same signal generator settings, repeat the power measurement at the signal generator port, which was used as the input signal to the EUT, and record as the input power. EUT gain may be calculated as described in 3.5.5.

h) Repeat steps f) and g) with input signal amplitude set to 3 dB above the AGC threshold level.

i) Repeat steps e) to h) with the narrowband test signal.

j) Repeat steps e) to i) for all frequency bands authorized for use by the EUT.

1) Adjust the frequency of the input signals, either below or above the pass band, so that the lowest order intermodulation product is positioned in the centre of the pass band, according to clause 4.2.5.2.

2) Take the measurement of the rise of the output signal.

3) Repeat the measurement for the opposite path of the Repeater.

Calculating the mean gain:

After the mean input and output power levels have been measured as described in the preceding subclauses, the mean gain of the EUT can be determined from:

Gain (dB) = output power (dBm) – input power (dBm).

#### 8.4.4 Measurement Record

Please refer to Appendix B – Test data and result details of GZEM2011016736CR for detail



Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.ggs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.ggs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.ggs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.ggs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, advised that information contained hereon reflects the Company's findings at the time of its intervention only and within the limits of Cilent's instructions, if any. The Company's sole responsibility is to its Client and this document does not exonerate parties to a transaction from exercising all their rights and obligations under the transaction documents. This document cannot be reproduced except in full, without prior written approval of the Company. Any unauthorized alteration, forgery or falsification of the content or appearance of this document is unlawful and offenders may be prosecuted to the fulliest extent of the law. Unless otherwise stated the results shown in this test report refer only to the sample(s) isreed and such sample(s) are retained for 30 days only. Attention: To check the authenticity of testing inappedition appearance of a testing inappedition and sample(s) are retained for 30 days only.



Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 70 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

# 8.5 Out-of-band/out-of-block (including intermodulation) emissions and spurious

Test Requirement:	47 CFR Part 27.53(c)
Test Method:	KDB 935210 D05 clause 3.6
Limit:	(1) On any frequency outside the 746-758 MHz band, the power of any
	emission shall be attenuated outside the band below the transmitter power (P)
	by at least 43 + 10 log (P) dB;
	(2) On any frequency outside the 776-788 MHz band, the power of any
	emission shall be attenuated outside the band below the transmitter power (P)
	by at least 43 + 10 log (P) dB;
	(3) On all frequencies between 763-775 MHz and 793-805 MHz, by a factor not
	less than 76 + 10 log (P) dB in a 6.25 kHz band segment, for base and fixed
	stations;
	(4) On all frequencies between 763-775 MHz and 793-805 MHz, by a factor not
	less than 65 + 10 log (P) dB in a 6.25 kHz band segment, for mobile and
	portable stations
	(reduce 3.01dB when on 2×2 MIMO mode)



Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.sgs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions\_aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.sgs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions/Terms-on-Document.aspx. Attention is drawn to the limitation of liability, indemnification and jurisdiction issues defined therein. Any holder of this document is advised that information contained hereon reflects the Company's findings at the time of its intervention only and within the limits of Cilent's instructions, if any. The Company's sole responsibility is to its Client and this document does not exonerate parties to a transaction from exercising all their rights and obligations under the transaction documents. This document cannot be reproduced except in full, without prior writien approval of the Company Any unauthorized alteration, forgery or faisification of the content or appearance of this document is unlawful and offenders may be prosecuted to the fullest extent of the law. Unless otherwise stated the results shown in this test report refer only to the sample(s) lested and such sample(s) are retained for 30 days only. Attention: To check the authenticity of testing inspection rapport & certificate, please contact us at telephone: (86-755):8307:1443.



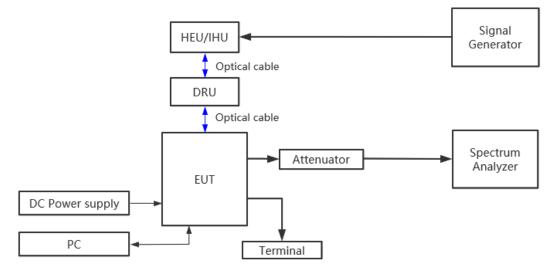
Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 71 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

# 8.5.1 E.U.T. Operation

**Operating Environment:** 

Temperature:24.6°CHumidity:59% RHAtmospheric Pressure:1020mbarTest Mode:Set the EUT to maximum output power and maximum gain.EUT Configuration:Refer to clause 4.4 in this report.

#### 8.5.2 Test Setup





Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.egs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.egs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.egs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format document is advised that information contained hereon reflects the Company's findings at the time of its intervention only and within the limits of Cilent's instructions, if any. The Company's sole responsibility is to its Client and this document does not exonerate parties to a transaction from exercising all their rights and obligations under the transaction documents. This document cannot be reproduced except in full, without prior written approval of the Company. Any unauthorized alteration, forgery or falsification of the content or appearance of this document is unlawful and offenders may be prosecuted to the fulliest extent of the law. Unless otherwise stated the results shown in this test report refer only to the sample(s) tested and such sample(s) are retained for 30 days only. Attention: To check the authenticity of testing inspection report & certificate, please contact us at telephone: (85-755) 8307 1443.



Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 72 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

### 8.5.3 Test procedure

Test procedure of Out-of-band/out-of-block emissions:

a) Connect a signal generator to the input of the EUT.

If the signal generator is not capable of generating two modulated carriers simultaneously, then two discrete signal generators can be connected with an appropriate combining network to support this two-signal test.

b) Set the signal generator to produce two AWGN signals as previously described (e.g., 4.1 MHz

OBW). Set the signal generator amplitudes so that the power from each into the EUT is equivalent.

c) Set the center frequencies such that the AWGN signals occupy adjacent channels, as defined by industry standards such as 3GPP or 3GPP2, at the upper edge of the frequency band or block under test.

d) Set the composite power levels such that the input signal is just below the AGC threshold (see 3.2), but not more than 0.5 dB below. The composite power can be measured using the procedures provided in KDB Publication 971168 [R8], but it will be necessary to expand the power integration bandwidth so as to include both of the transmit channels. Alternatively, the composite power can be measured using an average power meter as described in KDB Publication 971168 [R8].

e) Connect a spectrum analyzer to the output of the EUT using appropriate attenuation as necessary.

f) Set the RBW = reference bandwidth in the applicable rule section for the supported frequency band (typically 1 % of the EBW or 100 kHz or 1 MHz)

g) Set the VBW =  $3 \times RBW$ .

h) Set the detector to power averaging (rms) detector.

i) Set the Sweep time = auto-couple.

j) Set the spectrum analyzer start frequency to the upper block edge frequency, and the stop frequency to the upper block edge frequency plus 300 kHz or 3 MHz, for frequencies below and above 1 GHz, respectively.

k) Trace average at least 100 traces in power averaging (rms) mode.

I) Use the marker function to find the maximum power level

m) Capture the spectrum analyzer trace of the power level for inclusion in the test report.

n) Repeat steps k) to m) with the composite input power level set to 3 dB above the AGC threshold.

o) Reset the frequencies of the input signals to the lower edge of the frequency block or band under test.



Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.gg.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at <u>http://www.gg.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions/Terms-eDocument.aspx</u>. Attention is drawn to the limitation of liability, indemnification and jurisdiction issues defined therein. Any holder of this document is advised that information contained hereon reflects the Company's findings at the time of its intervention only and within the limits of Client's instructions, if any. The Company's sole responsibility is to its Client and this document does not excenter to parties to a transaction from exercising all their rights and obligations under the transaction documents. This document cannot be reproduced except in full, without prior written approval of the Company. Any unauthorized alteration, forgery or falsification of the content or appearance of this document is unlawful and offenders may be prosecuted to the fulliset extent of the law. Unless otherwise stated the results shown in this test report refer only to the sample(s) tested and such sample(s) are retained for 30 days only. Attention: To check the authenticity of testing inspection report & certificate, please contact us at letephone: (85-755):8307:1443.



Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 73 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

p) Reset the spectrum analyzer start frequency to the lower block edge frequency minus 300 kHz or 3 MHz, for frequencies below and above 1 GHz, respectively, and the stop frequency to the lower band or block edge frequency.

q) Repeat steps k) to n).

r) Repeat steps a) to q) with the signal generator configured for a single test signal tuned as close as possible to the block edges.

s) Repeat steps a) to r) with the narrowband test signal.

t) Repeat steps a) to s) for all authorized frequency bands or blocks used by the EUT.

Test procedure of Spurious emissions

a) Connect a signal generator to the input of the EUT.

b) Set the signal generator to produce the broadband test signal as previously described (i.e., 4.1 MHz OBW AWGN).

c) Set the center frequency of the test signal to the lowest available channel within the frequency band or block.

d) Set the EUT input power to a level that is just below the AGC threshold (see 3.2), but not more than 0.5 dB below.

e) Connect a spectrum analyzer to the output of the EUT using appropriate attenuation as necessary.

f) Set the RBW = reference bandwidth in the applicable rule section for the supported frequency band of operation (e.g., reference bandwidth is typically 100 kHz or 1 MHz).

g) Set the VBW  $\ge$  3 × RBW.

h) Set the Sweep time = auto-couple.

i) Set the spectrum analyzer start frequency to the lowest RF signal generated in the equipment, without going below 9 kHz, and the stop frequency to the lower band/block edge frequency minus 100 kHz or 1 MHz, as specified in the applicable rule part.

The number of measurement points in each sweep must be  $\geq$  (2 × span/RBW), which may require that

the measurement range defined by the start and stop frequencies be subdivided, depending on the available number of measurement points provided by the spectrum analyzer.4

j) Select the power averaging (rms) detector function.

k) Trace average at least 10 traces in power averaging (rms) mode.

I) Use the peak marker function to identify the highest amplitude level over each measured frequency range. Record the frequency and amplitude and capture a plot for inclusion in the test report.



Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.gg.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions\_aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.gg.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions/Terms-en-Conditions/T

No.156 Katru Koat, Soanisch Park, Gargahov Economic & Technology Development Detrict, Guargahov, Crima 5106663 1 (86-20) 821555555 f (86-20) 82075058 www.sgsgroup.com.cn 中国・广州・经济技术开发区科学域科珠路198号 邮编: 510663 1 (86-20) 82155555 f (86-20) 82075058 sgs.china@sgs.com



Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 74 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

m) Reset the spectrum analyzer start frequency to the upper band/block edge frequency plus 100 kHz or 1 MHz, as specified in the applicable rule part, and the spectrum analyzer stop frequency to 10 × the highest frequency of the fundamental emission (see Section 2.1057). The number of measurement points in each sweep must be  $\geq$  (2 × span/RBW), which may require that the measurement range defined by the start and stop frequencies be subdivided, depending on the available number of measurement points provided by the spectrum analyzer.

n) Trace average at least 10 traces in power averaging (rms) mode.

o) Use the peak marker function to identify the highest amplitude level over each of the measured frequency ranges. Record the frequency and amplitude and capture a plot for inclusion in the test report; also provide tabular data, if required.

p) Repeat steps i) to o) with the input test signals firstly tuned to a middle band/block frequency/channel, and then tuned to a high band/block frequency/channel.

q) Repeat steps c) to p) with the narrowband test signal.

r) Repeat steps b) to q) for all authorized frequency bands/blocks used by the EUT.

#### 8.5.4 Measurement Record

Please refer to Appendix B – Test data and result details of GZEM2011016736CR for detail



Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.egs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.egs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents aspx. Attention is drawn to the limitation of liability, indemnification and jurisdiction issues defined therein. Any holder of this document is advised that information contained hereon reflects the Company's findings at the time of its intervention only and within the limits of Cilent's instructions, if any. The Company's sole responsibility is to its Client and this document does not exonerate parties to a transaction from exercising all their rights and obligations under the transaction documents. This document cannot be reproduced except in full, without prior written sporoval of the Company. Any unautionized alteration, forgery or falsification of the content or appearance of this document is unlawful and offenders may be prosecuted to the fulliest extent of the law. Unless otherwise stated the results shown in this test report refer only to the sample(s) tested and such sample(s) are retained for 30 days only. Attention: To check the authenticity of testing inspection rapped a certificate, please contact us at telephone: (85-755) 8307 1443.

No.156 Katru Koat, Soartisch Park, Garagthon Economic & Technology Development District, Guargthon, Clina, 510663 t (366-20) 82155555 f (366-20) 82075058 www.sgsgcroup.com.cn 中国・广州・经济技术开发区科学域科珠路198号 邮编: 510663 t (366-20) 82155555 f (366-20) 82075058 sgs.china@sgs.com



Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 75 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

### 8.6 Frequency stability

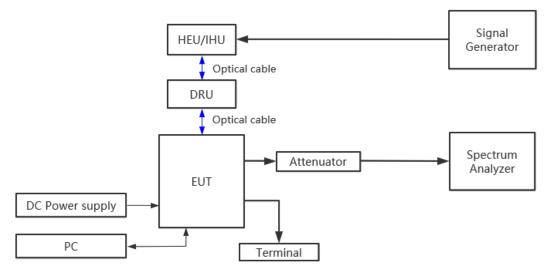
Test Requirement:	47 CFR Part 27.54
Test Method:	47 CFR Part 2.1055
	KDB 935210 D05 clause 3.7
Limit:	ANSI C63.26-2015 clause 5.6 The frequency stability shall be sufficient to ensure that the fundamental
Linit.	emissions stay within the authorized bands of operation.

#### 8.6.1 E.U.T. Operation

**Operating Environment:** 

Temperature:	24.6	°C	Humidity:	59	% RH	Atmospheric Pressure: 1020	mbar
Test Mode:		Set the E	UT to maximu	um outp	out power an	d maximum gain.	
EUT Configurat	ion:	Refer to	clause 4.4 in t	his rep	ort.		

#### 8.6.2 Test Setup





Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.egs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.egs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents aspx. Attention is drawn to the limitation of liability, indemnification and jurisdiction issues defined therein. Any holder of this document is advised that information contained hereon reflects the Company's findings at the time of its intervention only and within the limits of Cilent's instructions, if any. The Company's sole responsibility is to its Client and this document does not exonerate parties to a transaction from exercising all their rights and obligations under the transaction documents. This document cannot be reproduced except in full, without prior written sporoval of the Company. Any unautionized alteration, forgery or falsification of the content or appearance of this document is unlawful and offenders may be prosecuted to the fulliest extent of the law. Unless otherwise stated the results shown in this test report refer only to the sample(s) tested and such sample(s) are retained for 30 days only. Attention: To check the authenticity of testing inspection rapped a certificate, please contact us at telephone: (85-755) 8307 1443.

No.156 NaturCoat, Scattech Park, Garagthor Economic & Technology Development Datict, Guargthor, Clina 510663 1 (86-20) 82155555 f (86-20) 82075058 www.sgsgroup.com.cn 中国・广州・经济技术开发区科学城科珠路198号 邮编: 510663 1 (86-20) 82155555 f (86-20) 82075058 sgs.china@sgs.com



Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 76 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

#### 8.6.3 Test procedure

Frequency stability is a measure of the frequency drift due to temperature and supply voltage variations, with reference to the frequency measured at +20 °C and rated supply voltage. The operating carrier frequency shall be set up in accordance with the manufacturer's published operation and instruction manual prior to the commencement of these tests. No adjustment of any frequency determining circuit element shall be made subsequent to this initial set-up. Frequency stability is tested:

a) At 10 °C intervals of temperatures between -30 °C and +50 °C at the manufacturer's rated supply voltage, and

b) At +20 °C temperature and  $\pm 15\%$  supply voltage variations. If a product is specified to operate over a range of input voltage then the -15% variation is applied to the lowermost voltage and the +15% is applied to the uppermost voltage.

During the test all necessary settings, adjustments and control of the EUT have to be performed without disturbing the test environment, i.e., without opening the environmental chamber. The frequency stabilities can be maintained to a lesser temperature range provided that the transmitter is automatically inhibited from operating outside the lesser temperature range. For handheld equipment that is only capable of operating from internal batteries and the supply voltage cannot be varied, the frequency stability tests shall be performed at the nominal battery voltage and the battery end point voltage specified by the manufacturer. An external supply voltage can be used and set at the internal battery nominal voltage, and again at the battery operating end point voltage which shall be specified by the equipment manufacturer.

If an unmodulated carrier is not available, the mean frequency of a modulated carrier can be obtained by using a frequency counter with gating time set to an appropriately large multiple of bit periods (gating time depending on the required accuracy). Full details on the choice of values shall be included in the test report.

When performing frequency stability measurements on booster, the instability associated with the EUT must be isolated from any frequency instability associated with the measurement instrumentation. One method for realizing this isolation is to connect the reference clock input of the signal generator to the reference output of the frequency counter to confirm that any frequency instability is associated with the EUT, but is not due to differences between the reference oscillators internal to the measurement instrumentation.

#### 8.6.4 Measurement Record

Please refer to Appendix B - Test data and result details of GZEM2011016736CR for detail



Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.sgs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.sgs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions/Terms-eDocument.aspx. Attention is drawn to the limitation of liability, indemnification and jurisdiction issues defined therein. Any holder of this document is advised that information contained hereon reflects the Company's findings at the time of its intervention only and within the limits of Cilent's instructions, if any. The Company's sole responsibility is to its Cilent and this document does not exonerate parties to a transaction from exercising all their rights and obligations under the transaction documents. This document cannot be reproduced except in full, without prior written approval of the Company Any unauthorized alteration, forgery or falsification of the content or appearance of this document is unlawful and offenders may be prosecuted to the fulliest extent of the law. Unless otherwise stated the results shown in this test report refer only to the sample(s) lested and such sample(s) are retained for 30 days only. Attention: To check the authenticity of testing inspection report & certificate, please contact us at letephone: (85-755):8307:1443.

Co.,Lid. Wo.198 KacturRoad, Scented Park, Guargetou Economic & Technology Development Daticit, Guargetou, Clina 510963 t (36-20) 82155555 f (86-20) 82075058 www.sgsgroup.com.cn rationy 中国 ·广州 ·经济技术开发区科学域科珠路198号 邮编: 510663 t (36-20) 82155555 f (86-20) 82075058 sgs.china@sgs.com



Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 77 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

### 8.7 Radiated spurious emission

	Test Requirement:	47 CFR Part 2.1053, 27.53(c), 53(f)
	Test Method:	KDB 935210 D05 clause 3.7
		ANSI C63.26-2015 clause 5.6
	Limit:	(1) On any frequency outside the 746-758 MHz band, the power of any
		emission shall be attenuated outside the band below the transmitter power (P)
		by at least 43 + 10 log (P) dB;
		(2) On any frequency outside the 776-788 MHz band, the power of any
		emission shall be attenuated outside the band below the transmitter power (P)
		by at least 43 + 10 log (P) dB;
		(3) On all frequencies between 763-775 MHz and 793-805 MHz, by a factor not
		less than 76 + 10 log (P) dB in a 6.25 kHz band segment, for base and fixed
		stations;
		(4) On all frequencies between 763-775 MHz and 793-805 MHz, by a factor not
		less than 65 + 10 log (P) dB in a 6.25 kHz band segment, for mobile and
		portable stations
		(5) emissions in the band 1559-1610 MHz shall be limited to $-70$ dBW/MHz
		equivalent isotropically radiated power (EIRP) for wideband signals, and $-80$
		dBW EIRP for discrete emissions of less than 700 Hz bandwidth.
7.1	E.U.T. Operation	

### 8.7.

**Operating Environment:** 

Temperature: 25.1 °C Humidity: % RH Atmospheric Pressure: 1010 mbar 59 Test Mode: Set the EUT to maximum output power and maximum gain (activate MIMO mode simultaneously).



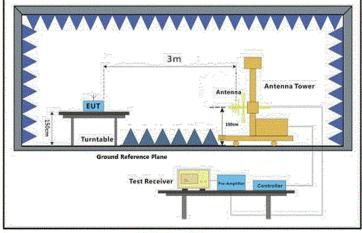
Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.ggs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.ggs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions/Terms-en-Document.aspx. Attention is drawn to the limitation of liability, indemnification and jurisdiction issues defined therein. Any holder of this document is advised that information contained hereon reflects the Company's findings at the time of its intervention only and within the limits of Cilent's instructions, if any. The Company's sole responsibility is to its Client and this document does not exonerate parties to a transaction from exercising all their rights and obligations under the transaction documents. This document cannot be reproduced except in full, without prior written approval of the Company. Any unauthorized alteration, forgery or falsification of the content or appearance of this document is unlawful and offenders may be prosecuted to the fullest extent of the law. Unless otherwise stated the results shown in this test report refer only to the sample(s) tested and such sample(s) are retained for 30 days only. Attention: To check the authenticity of testing imspection raped accent & certificate, please contact us at telephone; (85-75);83071443. (86-755) 8307-1443

No.196 Kechu Road, Scientech Park, Guargetroz Economic & Technology Development District, Guargetrou, China. 51, D663 1 (36-20) 82155555 f (36-20) 82075058 www.sgsgroup.com.cn 邮编: 510663 1 (86-20) 82155555 f (86-20) 82075058 sgs.china@sgs.com 中国·广州·经济技术开发区科学城科珠路198号

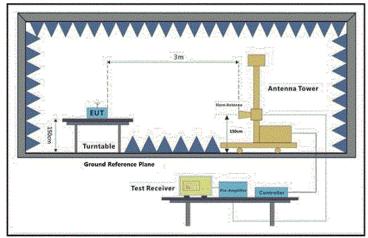


Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 78 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

#### 8.7.2 Test Setup



30MHz-1GHz



Above 1GHz



Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.egs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions\_aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.egs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions/Terms-en-Conditions

No.156 NaturCoat, Scattech Park, Garagthor Economic & Technology Development Datict, Guargthor, Clina 510663 1 (86-20) 82155555 f (86-20) 82075058 www.sgsgroup.com.cn 中国・广州・经济技术开发区科学城科珠路198号 邮编: 510663 1 (86-20) 82155555 f (86-20) 82075058 sgs.china@sgs.com



Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 79 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

#### 8.7.3 Test procedure

1. Scan from 30MHz to 12.75GHz, find the maximum radiation frequency to measure.

2. The technique used to find the Spurious Emissions of the transmitter was the antenna substitution method. Substitution method was performed to determine the actual ERP/EIRP emission levels of the EUT.

Below 1GHz test procedure as below:

1) The EUT was powered on and placed on a table in the chamber. The antenna of the transmitter was extended to its maximum length. modulation mode and the measuring receiver shall be tuned to the frequency of the transmitter under test.

2) Rotating through 360° the turntable. After the fundamental emission was maximized, a field strength measurement was made.

3) Steps 1) and 2) were performed with the EUT and the receive antenna in both vertical and horizontal polarization.

4) The transmitter was then removed and replaced with another antenna. The center of the antenna was approximately at the same location as the center of the transmitter.

5) A signal at the disturbance was fed to the substitution antenna by means of a non-radiating cable. With both the substitution and the receive antennas horizontally polarized, the receive antenna was raised and lowered to obtain a maximum reading at the test receiver. The level of the signal generator was adjusted until the measured field strength level in step 2) is obtained for this set of conditions.

6) The output power into the substitution antenna was then measured.

7) Steps 5) and 6 )were repeated with both antennas vertically polarized.

8) Calculate power in dBm by the following formula:

Level (dBm) = Read Level (dBm) + Correction Factor (dB)

#### 8.7.4 Measurement Record

Please refer to Appendix B – Test data and result details of GZEM2011016736CR for detail



Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.ags.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.ags.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.ags.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.ags.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.Terms-a-Document.aspx. Attention is drawn to the limitation of liability, indemnification and jurisdiction issues defined therein. Any holder of this document is advised that information contained hereon reflects the Company's findings at the time of its intervention only and within the limits of Client's instructions, if any. The Company's sole responsibility is to its Client and this document todes not exonerate parties to a transaction from exercising all their rights and obligations under the transaction documents. This document cannot be reproduced except in full, without prior written approval of the Company. Any unsuthorized alteration, forgery or falsification of the content or appearance of this document is unlawful and offenders may be prosecuted to the fullest extent of the law. Unless otherwise stated the results shown in this test report refer only to the sample(s) tested and such sample(s) are retained for 30 days only. Attention: To check the authenticity of testing inspection report & certificate, please contact us at telephone: (85-755) 83071443.

No.156 Katru Koat, Soartisch Park, Garagthon Economic & Technology Development District, Guargthon, Clina, 510663 t (366-20) 82155555 f (366-20) 82075058 www.sgsgcroup.com.cn 中国・广州・经济技术开发区科学域科珠路198号 邮编: 510663 t (366-20) 82155555 f (366-20) 82075058 sgs.china@sgs.com



Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 80 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

### 9 Radio Spectrum Matter Test Result for FirstNet

### 9.1 AGC Threshold level

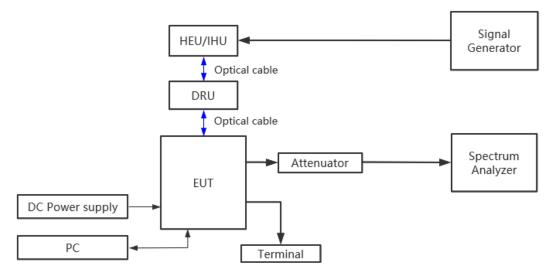
Test Requirement:	Not specified
Test Method:	KDB 935210 D05 clause 4.2
Limit:	No limit

### 9.1.1 E.U.T. Operation

**Operating Environment:** 

Temperature:	24.6	°C	Humidity:	59	% RH	Atmospheric Pressure:	1020 mbar
Test Mode:	t Mode: Set the EUT to maximum output power and maximum gain.						
Test Configurat	ion:	Refer to c	lause 4.4 in this	report.			

#### 9.1.2 Test Setup





Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.ggs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.ggs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions/Terms-en-Document.aspx. Attention is drawn to the limitation of liability, indemnification and jurisdiction issues defined therein. Any holder of this document is advised that information contained hereon reflects the Company's findings at the time of its intervention only and within the limits of Cilent's instructions, if any. The Company's sole responsibility is to its Client and this document does not exonerate parties to a transaction from exercising all their rights and obligations under the transaction documents. This document cannot be reproduced except in full, without prior written approval of the Company. Any unsubnotized alteration, forgery or falsification of the content or appearance of this document is unlawful and offenders may be prosecuted to the fulliest extent of the law. Unless otherwise stated the results shown in this test report refer only to the sample(s) tested and such sample(s) are retained for 30 days only. Attention: To check the authenticity of testing inspection report & certificate, please contact us at telephone: (85-755) 8307 1443.

No.158 Nation Read Sourcest Park, Garagetro Economic & Technology Development Detrict, Garagetro, Clina 510663 1 (86-20) 82155555 f (86-20) 82075058 www.sgsgroup.com.cn 中国・广州・经济技术开发区科学域科珠路198号 邮编: 510663 1 (86-20) 82155555 f (86-20) 82075058 sgs.china@sgs.com



Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 81 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

#### 9.1.3 Test Procedure

a) Connect a signal generator to the input of the EUT.

b) Connect a spectrum analyzer or power meter to the output of the EUT using appropriate attenuation as necessary.

c) The signal generator should initially be configured to produce either of the required test signals (i.e., broadband or narrowband).

d) Set the signal generator frequency to the center frequency of the EUT operating band.

e) While monitoring the output power of the EUT, measured using the methods of 3.5.3 or 3.5.4, increase the input level until a 1 dB increase in the input signal power no longer causes a 1 dB increase in the output signal power.

f) Record this level as the AGC threshold level.

g) Repeat the procedure with the remaining test signal

#### 9.1.4 Measurement Record

Please refer to Appendix B – Test data and result details of GZEM2011016736CR for detail



Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.sgs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.sgs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents aspx. Attention is drawn to the limitation of liability, indemnification and jurisdiction issues defined therein. Any holder of this document is advised that information contained hereon reflects the Company's findings at the time of its intervention only and within the limits of Cilent's instructions, if any. The Company's sole responsibility is to its Client and this document does not exonerate parties to a transaction from exercising all their rights and obligations under the transaction documents. This document cannot be reproduced except in full, without prior written approval of the Company. Any unsuthorized alteration, forgery or falsification of the content or appearance of this document is unlawful and offenders may be prosecuted to the fullest extent of the law. Unless otherwise stated the results shown in this test report refer only to the sample(s) tested and such sample(s) are retained for 30 days only. Attention: To check the authenticity of testing inspection report & certificate, please contact us at telephone: (85-75):83071443.

No.158 Machu Koat, Soanisch Park, Garaghton Economic Lifschnology Development District, Guanghton, Clina 510663 1 (86-20) 82155555 f (86-20) 82075058 www.sgsgroup.com.cn 中国・广州・经济技术开发区科学城科珠路198号 邮编: 510663 1 (86-20) 82155555 f (86-20) 82075058 sgs.china@sgs.com



Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 82 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

### 9.2 Out-of-band rejection

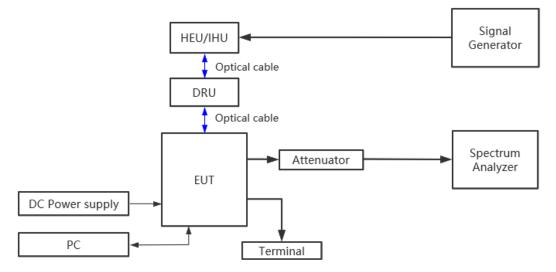
Test Requirement:	Not specified
Test Method:	KDB 935210 D05 clause 4.3
Limit:	No limit

### 9.2.1 E.U.T. Operation

**Operating Environment:** 

Temperature:	24.6	°C	Humidity:	59	% RH	Atmospheric Pressure: 1020 mbar
Test Mode:		Set the	EUT to maximun	n outpu	it power a	and maximum gain.
EUT Configura	tion:	Refer to	o clause 4.4 in thi	s repor	t.	

#### 9.2.2 Test Setup





Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.egs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.egs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents aspx. Attention is drawn to the limitation of liability, indemnification and jurisdiction issues defined therein. Any holder of this document is advised that information contained hereon reflects the Company's findings at the time of its intervention only and within the limits of Cilent's instructions, if any. The Company's sole responsibility is to its Client and this document does not exonerate parties to a transaction from exercising all their rights and obligations under the transaction documents. This document cannot be reproduced except in full, without prior written sporoval of the Company. Any unautionized alteration, forgery or falsification of the content or appearance of this document is unlawful and offenders may be prosecuted to the fulliest extent of the law. Unless otherwise stated the results shown in this test report refer only to the sample(s) tested and such sample(s) are retained for 30 days only. Attention: To check the authenticity of testing inspection rapped a certificate, please contact us at telephone: (85-755) 8307 1443.

No.156 NaturGal, Soarlack Park, Garaphor Economic & Technology Development District, Guarghnu, Clina 510663 1 (86-20) 82155555 f (86-20) 82075058 www.sgsgroup.com.cn 中国・广州・经济技术开发区科学城科珠路198号 邮编: 510663 1 (86-20) 82155555 f (86-20) 82075058 sgs.china@sgs.com



Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 83 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

#### 9.2.3 Test Procedure

- a) Connect a signal generator to the input of the EUT.
- b) Configure a swept CW signal with the following parameters:
- 1) Frequency range =  $\pm$  250 % of the manufacturer's specified pass band.

2) The CW amplitude shall be 3 dB below the AGC threshold (see 4.2), and shall not activate the AGC threshold throughout the test.

- 3) Dwell time = approximately 10 ms.
- 4) Frequency step = 50 kHz.
- c) Connect a spectrum analyzer to the output of the EUT using appropriate attenuation.
- d) Set the RBW of the spectrum analyzer to between 1 % and 5 % of the manufacturer's rated

passband, and VBW =  $3 \times RBW$ .

e) Set the detector to Peak and the trace to Max-Hold.

f) After the trace is completely filled, place a marker at the peak amplitude, which is designated as f0, and with two additional markers (use the marker-delta method) at the 20 dB bandwidth (i.e., at the points where the level has fallen by 20 dB).

g) Capture the frequency response plot for inclusion in the test report.

#### 9.2.4 Measurement Record

Please refer to Appendix B - Test data and result details of GZEM2011016736CR for detail



Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.sgs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.sgs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents aspx. Attention is drawn to the limitation of liability, indemnification and jurisdiction issues defined therein. Any holder of this document is advised that information contained hereon reflects the Company's findings at the time of its intervention only and within the limits of Client's instructions, if any. The Company's sole responsibility is to its Client and this document to does not exonerate parties to a transaction from exercising all their rights and obligations under the transaction documents. This document cannot be reproduced except in full, without prior written sporoval of the Company. Any unauthorized alteration, forgery or falsification of the content or appearance of this document is unlawful and offenders may be prosecuted to the fullest stend of the law. Unless otherwise stated the results shown in this test report refer only to the sample(s) tested and such sample(s) are retained for 30 days only. Attention: To check the authenticity of testing impection report & certificate, please contact us at telephone: (85-755) 83071443.

No.168 Machu Koat, Soanisch Park, Garaphon Emorante L'Estandogy Development District, Guaraphon, China 510663 t (86-20) 82155555 f (86-20) 82075058 www.sgsgroup.com.cn 中国・广州・经济技术开发区科学域科珠路198号 邮编: 510663 t (86-20) 82155555 f (86-20) 82075058 sgs.china@sgs.com



Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 84 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

### 9.3 Input-versus-output signal comparison

Test Requirement:	
Test Method:	
Limit:	

KDB 935210 D05 clause 4.4 Compare the spectral plot of input signal to the output signal to affirm that they are similar.

90.210

Compliance with the emission mask stated in 90.210

47 CFR Part 90.210, 90.219(e)(4)

Frequency band (MHz)	Mask for equipment with audio low pass filter	Mask for equipment without audio low pass filter
Below 25 <sup>1</sup>	A or B	A or C
25-50	В	С
72-76	В	С
150-174 <sup>2</sup>	B, D, or E	C, D or E
150 paging only	В	С
220-222	F	F
421-512 <sup>25</sup>	B, D, or E	C, D, or E
450 paging only	В	G
806-809/851-854 <sup>6</sup>	В	н
809-824/854-869 <sup>35</sup>	B, D	D, G.
896-901/935-940	I	J
902-928	к	к
929-930	В	G
4940-4990 MHz	L or M	L or M
5850-5925 <sup>4</sup>		
All other bands	В	С

The EUT is with audio low pass filter, which must comply with the emission mask B.



Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.gg.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions\_aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.gg.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions/Terms-en-Conditions/T

No.136 NacturGoal, Scentect Park, Gargetro: Economic & Technology Development District, Gargetrou, Crina 510663 t (86-20) 82155555 f (86-20) 82075058 www.sgsgroup.com.cn 中国・广州・经济技术开发区科学城科珠路198号 邮编: 510663 t (86-20) 82155555 f (86-20) 82075058 sgs.china@sgs.com



Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 85 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

*Emission Mask B.* For transmitters that are equipped with an audio low-pass filter, the power of any emission must be attenuated below the unmodulated carrier power (P) as follows:

(1) On any frequency removed from the assigned frequency by more than 50 percent, but not more than 100 percent of the authorized bandwidth: At least 25 dB.

(2) On any frequency removed from the assigned frequency by more than 100 percent, but not more than 250 percent of the authorized bandwidth: At least 35 dB.

(3) On any frequency removed from the assigned frequency by more than 250 percent of the authorized bandwidth: At least 43 + 10 log (P) dB.90.219(e)(4)

A signal booster must be designed such that all signals that it retransmits meet the following requirements:

 (i) The signals are retransmitted on the same channels as received. Minor departures from the exact provider or reference frequencies of the input signals are allowed, provided that the retransmitted signals meet the requirements of § 90.213.

(ii) There is no change in the occupied bandwidth of the retransmitted signals.
(iii) The retransmitted signals continue to meet the unwanted emissions limits of §90.210 applicable to the corresponding received signals (assuming that these received signals meet the applicable unwanted emissions limits by a reasonable margin)



Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.sgs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.sgs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.sgs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format document is advised that information of liability, indemnification and jurisdiction issues defined therein. Any holder of this document is advised that information contained hereon reflects the Company's findings at the time of its intervention only and within the limits of Cilent's instructions, if any. The Company's sole responsibility is to its Client and this document does not exonerate parties to a transaction from exercising all their rights and obligations under the transaction documents. This document cannot be reproduced except in full, without prior written approval of the Company. Any unauthorized alteration, forgery or falsification of the content or appearance of this document is unlawful and offenders may be prosecuted to the fullest extent of the law. Unless otherwise stated the results shown in this test report refer only to the sample(s) tested and such sample(s) are retained for 30 days only. Attention: To check the authenticity of testing rinspection report & certificate, please contact us at telephone: (85-755) 8307 1443.

Na.196 NacturReal\_ScentexT Park, Gargatou Economic Lifectodogy DevelopmentDetricl, Guargatou, Clina 510663 1 (366-20) 82155555 f (86-20) 82075058 www.sgsgroup.com.cn 中国 •广州 •经济技术开发区科学城科珠路198号 邮编: 510663 1 (366-20) 82155555 f (86-20) 82075058 sgs.china@sgs.com



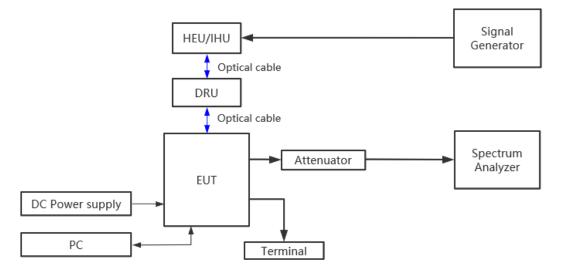
Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 86 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

#### 9.3.1 E.U.T. Operation

Operating Environment:

Temperature:24.6°CHumidity:59% RHAtmospheric Pressure:1020mbarTest Mode:Set the EUT to maximum output power and maximum gain.EUT Configuration:Refer to clause 4.4 in this report.

#### 9.3.2 Test Setup





Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.egs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.egs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents aspx. Attention is drawn to the limitation of liability, indemnification and jurisdiction issues defined therein. Any holder of this document is advised that information contained hereon reflects the Company's findings at the time of its intervention only and within the limits of Cilent's instructions, if any. The Company's sole responsibility is to its Client and this document does not exonerate parties to a transaction from exercising all their rights and obligations under the transaction documents. This document cannot be reproduced except in full, without prior written sporoval of the Company. Any unautionized alteration, forgery or falsification of the content or appearance of this document is unlawful and offenders may be prosecuted to the fulliest extent of the law. Unless otherwise stated the results shown in this test report refer only to the sample(s) tested and such sample(s) are retained for 30 days only. Attention: To check the authenticity of testing inspection rapped a certificate, please contact us at telephone: (85-755) 8307 1443.

No.156 NaturCoat, Scentect Park, Garagthor Economic & Technology Development District, Garagthor, Clina 510663 1 (86-20) 82155555 f (86-20) 82075058 www.sgsgroup.com.cn 中国・广州・经济技术开发区科学域科珠路198号 邮编: 510663 1 (86-20) 82155555 f (86-20) 82075058 sgs.china@sgs.com



Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 87 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

#### 9.3.3 Test procedure

Test procedure of emission mask:

a) Connect a signal generator to the input of the EUT.

b) Configure the signal generator to transmit the appropriate test signal associated with the public safety emission designation (see Table 1).

c) Configure the signal level to be just below the AGC threshold (see results from 4.2).

d) Connect a spectrum analyzer to the output of the EUT using appropriate attenuation as necessary.

e) Set the spectrum analyzer center frequency to the nominal EUT channel center frequency. The span range for the spectrum analyzer shall be between  $2 \times to 5 \times the EBW$  (or OBW).

f) The nominal RBW shall be 300 Hz for 16K0F3E, and 100 Hz for all other emissions types.

g) Set the reference level of the spectrum analyzer to accommodate the maximum input amplitude level, i.e., the level at f0 per 4.3.

h) Set spectrum analyzer detection mode to peak, and trace mode to max hold.

i) Allow the trace to fully stabilize.

j) Confirm that the signal is contained within the appropriate emissions mask.

k) Use the marker function to determine the maximum emission level and record the associated frequency.

I) Capture the emissions mask plot for inclusion in the test report (output signal spectra).

m) Measure the EUT input signal power (signal generator output signal) directly from the signal generator using power measurement guidance provided in KDB Publication 971168 [R8] (input signal spectra).

n) Compare the spectral plot of the output signal (determined in step k), to the input signal (determined in step I) to affirm they are similar (in passband and rolloff characteristic features and relative spectral locations).

o) Repeat steps d) to n) with the input signal amplitude set 3 dB above the AGC threshold.

p) Repeat steps b) to o) for all authorized operational bands and emissions types (see applicable regulatory specifications, e.g., Section 90.210).

q) Include all accumulated spectral plots depicting EUT input signal and EUT output signal in the test report, and note any observed dissimilarities.



Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed averleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.gg.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions\_aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at <u>http://www.gg.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions/Terms-en-Conditions/Terms-en-Conditions/Terms-en-Conditions</u> Attention is drawn to the limitation of liability, indemnification and jurisdiction issues defined therein. Any holder of this document is advised that information contained hereon reflects the Company's findings at the time of its intervention only and within the limits of Cilent's instructions, if any. The Company's sole responsibility is to its Client and this document does not excenerate parties to a transaction from exercising all their rights and obligations under the transaction documents. This document cannot be reproduced except in full, without prior written approval of the Company Any unauthorized atteration, forgery or faisification of the content or appearance of this document is unlawful and offenders may be prosecuted to the fulliest extent of the law. Unless otherwise stated the results shown in this test report refer only to the sample(s) tested and such sample(s) are retained for 30 days only. Attention: To check the authenticity of testing inspection report & certificate, please contact us at telephone: (85-755):8307:1443.

No.168 Machu Koat, Soanisch Park, Garaphon Emorante L'Estandogy Development District, Guaraphon, China 510663 t (86-20) 82155555 f (86-20) 82075058 www.sgsgroup.com.cn 中国・广州・经济技术开发区科学域科珠路198号 邮编: 510663 t (86-20) 82155555 f (86-20) 82075058 sgs.china@sgs.com



Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 88 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

Test procedure of occupied bandwidth:

a) Connect a signal generator to the input of the EUT.

b) Configure the signal generator to transmit the AWGN signal.

c) Configure the signal amplitude to be just below the AGC threshold level (see 3.2), but not more than 0.5 dB below.

d) Connect a spectrum analyzer to the output of the EUT using appropriate attenuation.

e) Set the spectrum analyzer center frequency to the center frequency of the operational band under test. The span range of the spectrum analyzer shall be between  $2 \times to 5 \times the$  emission bandwidth (EBW) or alternatively, the OBW.

f) The nominal RBW shall be in the range of 1 % to 5 % of the anticipated OBW, and the VBW shall be  $\ge$  3 × RBW.

g) Set the reference level of the instrument as required to preclude the signal from exceeding the maximum spectrum analyzer input mixer level for linear operation. In general, the peak of the spectral envelope must be more than [10 log (OBW / RBW)] below the reference level.

Steps f) and g) may require iteration to enable adjustments within the specified tolerances.

h) The noise floor of the spectrum analyzer at the selected RBW shall be at least 36 dB below the reference level.

i) Set spectrum analyzer detection function to positive peak.

j) Set the trace mode to max hold.

k) Determine the reference value: Allow the trace to stabilize. Set the spectrum analyzer marker to the highest amplitude level of the displayed trace (this is the reference value) and record the associated frequency.

I) Place two markers, one at the lowest and the other at the highest frequency of the envelope of the spectral display, such that each marker is at or slightly below the –26 dB down amplitude. The 26 dB EBW (alternatively OBW) is the positive frequency difference between the two markers. If the spectral envelope crosses the –26 dB down amplitude at multiple points, the lowest or highest frequency shall be selected as the frequencies that are the furthest removed from the center frequency at which the spectral envelope crosses the –26 dB down amplitude point.



Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.sgs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.sgs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents aspx. Attention is drawn to the limitation of liability, indemnification and jurisdiction issues defined therein. Any holder of this document is advised that information contained hereon reflects the Company's findings at the time of its intervention only and within the limits of Cilent's instructions, if any. The Company's sole responsibility is to its Client and this document does not exonerate parties to a transaction from exercising all their rights and obligations under the transaction documents. This document cannot be reproduced except in full, without prior written approval of the Company. Any unauthorized alteration, forgery or falsification of the content or appearance of this document is unlawful and offenders may be prosecuted to the fulliest extent of the law. Unless otherwise stated the results shown in this test report refer only to the sample(s) tested and such sample(s) are retained for 30 days only. Attention: To check the authenticity of testing finspection report & certificate, please contact us at telephone: (85-755)83071443.

No.156 Katru Koat, Soartisch Park, Garagthon Economic & Technology Development District, Guargthon, Clina, 510663 t (366-20) 821555555 f (366-20) 82075058 www.sgsgcroup.com.cn 中国・广州・经济技术开发区科学域科珠路198号 邮编: 510663 t (366-20) 82155555 f (366-20) 82075058 sgs.china@sgs.com



Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 89 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

m) Repeat steps e) to I) with the input signal connected directly to the spectrum analyzer (i.e., input signal measurement).

n) Compare the spectral plot of the input signal (determined from step m) to the output signal (determined from step I) to affirm that they are similar (in passband and rolloff characteristic features and relative spectral locations), and include plot(s) and descriptions in test report.

o) Repeat the procedure [steps e) to n)] with the input signal amplitude set to 3 dB above the AGC threshold.

p) Repeat steps e) to o) with the signal generator set to the narrowband signal.

q) Repeat steps e) to p) for all frequency bands authorized for use by the EUT.

#### 9.3.4 Measurement Record

Please refer to Appendix B – Test data and result details of GZEM2011016736CR for detail



Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.gg.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.gg.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.gg.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.gg.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.Terms-a-Document.aspx. Attention is drawn to the limitation of liability, indemnification and jurisdiction issues defined therein. Any holder of this document is advised that information contained hereon reflects the Company's findings at the time of its intervention only and within the limits of Cilent's instructions, if any. The Company's sole responsibility is to its Client and this document to does not exonerate parties to a transaction from exercising all their rights and obligations under the transaction documents. This document cannot be reproduced except in full, without prior written sporoval of the Company. Any unauthorized alteration, forgery or falsification of the content or appearance of this document is unlawful and offenders may be prosecuted to the fulliest extent of the law. Unless otherwise stated the results shown in this test report refer only to the sample(s) tested and such sample(s) are retained for 30 days only. Attention: To check the authenticity of testing inspection report & certificate, please contact us at telephone: (85-755) 83071443.

No.158 Machu Koat, Soanisch Park, Garaghton Economic Lifschnology Development District, Guanghton, Clina 510663 1 (86-20) 82155555 f (86-20) 82075058 www.sgsgroup.com.cn 中国・广州・经济技术开发区科学城科珠路198号 邮编: 510663 1 (86-20) 82155555 f (86-20) 82075058 sgs.china@sgs.com



Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 90 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

### 9.4 Input/output power and amplifier/booster gain

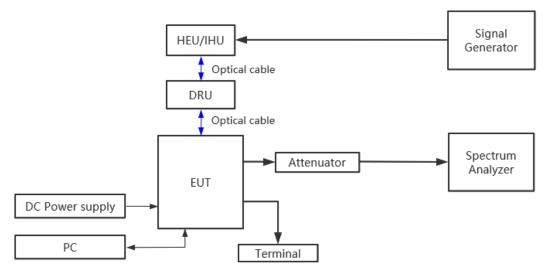
Test Requirement:	47 CFR Part 90.219(e)(1)
Test Method:	KDB 935210 D05 clause 4.5
Limit:	The output power capability of a signal booster must be designed for
	deployments providing a radiated power not exceeding 5 Watts ERP for each
	retransmitted channel.

#### 9.4.1 E.U.T. Operation

**Operating Environment:** 

Temperature:	24.6	°C	Humidity:	59	% RH	Atmospheric Pressure: 1020	mbar
Test Mode:		Set the EUT to maximum output power and maximum gain.					
EUT Configurat	ion:	Refer to	clause 4.4 in t	his rep	oort.		

#### 9.4.2 Test Setup





Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.egs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.egs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents aspx. Attention is drawn to the limitation of liability, indemnification and jurisdiction issues defined therein. Any holder of this document is advised that information contained hereon reflects the Company's findings at the time of its intervention only and within the limits of Cilent's instructions, if any. The Company's sole responsibility is to its Client and this document does not exonerate parties to a transaction from exercising all their rights and obligations under the transaction documents. This document cannot be reproduced except in full, without prior written sporoval of the Company. Any unautionized alteration, forgery or falsification of the content or appearance of this document is unlawful and offenders may be prosecuted to the fulliest extent of the law. Unless otherwise stated the results shown in this test report refer only to the sample(s) tested and such sample(s) are retained for 30 days only. Attention: To check the authenticity of testing inspection rapped a certificate, please contact us at telephone: (85-755) 8307 1443.

No.156 NaturGal, Soarlack Park, Garaphor Economic & Technology Development District, Guarghnu, Clina 510663 1 (86-20) 82155555 f (86-20) 82075058 www.sgsgroup.com.cn 中国・广州・经济技术开发区科学城科珠路198号 邮编: 510663 1 (86-20) 82155555 f (86-20) 82075058 sgs.china@sgs.com



Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 91 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

#### 9.4.3 Test procedure

Test procedure of output power:

a) Connect a signal generator to the input of the EUT.

b) Configure to generate the AWGN (broadband) test signal.

c) The frequency of the signal generator shall be set to the frequency f0 as determined from 3.3.

d) Connect a spectrum analyzer or power meter to the output of the EUT using appropriate attenuation as necessary.

e) Set the signal generator output power to a level that produces an EUT output level that is just below the AGC threshold (see 3.2), but not more than 0.5 dB below.

f) Measure and record the output power of the EUT; use 3.5.3 or 3.5.4 for power measurement.

g) Remove the EUT from the measurement setup. Using the same signal generator settings, repeat the power measurement at the signal generator port, which was used as the input signal to the EUT, and record as the input power. EUT gain may be calculated as described in 3.5.5.

h) Repeat steps f) and g) with input signal amplitude set to 3 dB above the AGC threshold level.

i) Repeat steps e) to h) with the narrowband test signal.

j) Repeat steps e) to i) for all frequency bands authorized for use by the EUT.

1) Adjust the frequency of the input signals, either below or above the pass band, so that the lowest order intermodulation product is positioned in the centre of the pass band, according to clause 4.2.5.2.

2) Take the measurement of the rise of the output signal.

3) Repeat the measurement for the opposite path of the Repeater.

Calculating the mean gain:

After the mean input and output power levels have been measured as described in the preceding subclauses, the mean gain of the EUT can be determined from:

Gain (dB) = output power (dBm) – input power (dBm).

#### 9.4.4 Measurement Record

Please refer to Appendix B – Test data and result details of GZEM2011016736CR for detail



Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.ggs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.ggs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.ggs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.ggs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, advised that information contained hereon reflects the Company's findings at the time of its intervention only and within the limits of Client's instructions, if any. The Company's sole responsibility is to its Client and this document does not exonerate parties to a transaction from exercising all their rights and obligations under the transaction documents. This document cannot be reproduced except in full, without prior written approval of the Company. Any unauthorized alteration, forgery or falsification of the content or appearance of this document is unlawful and offenders may be prosecuted to the fulliest extent of the law. Unless otherwise stated the results shown in this test report refer only to the sample(s) isreed and such sample(s) are retained for 30 days only. Attention: To check the authenticity of testing inappedition appearance of a testing inappedition and sample(s) are retained for 30 days only.

No.156 NaturGal, Scentech Park, Gargahor Economic & Technology Development Detrict, Guargahor, Clina, 510663 1 (86-20) 821555555 f (86-20) 82075058 www.sgsgroup.com.cn 中国・广州・经济技术开发区科学域科珠路198号 邮编: 510663 1 (86-20) 82155555 f (86-20) 82075058 sgs.china@sgs.com



Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 92 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

### 9.5 Noise Figure

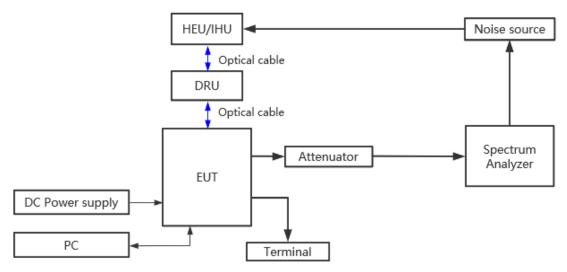
Test Requirement:	47 CFR Part 90.219(e)(2)
Test Method:	KDB 935210 D05 clause 4.6
Limit:	The noise figure of a signal booster must not exceed 9 dB in either direction

#### 9.5.1 E.U.T. Operation

**Operating Environment:** 

Temperature:24.6°CHumidity:59% RHAtmospheric Pressure:1020mbarTest Mode:Set the EUT to maximum output power and maximum gain.EUT Configuration:Refer to clause 4.4 in this report.

#### 9.5.2 Test Setup





Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.ggs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.ggs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions/Terms-en-Document.aspx. Attention is drawn to the limitation of liability, indemnification and jurisdiction issues defined therein. Any holder of this document is advised that information contained hereon reflects the Company's findings at the time of its intervention only and within the limits of Cilent's instructions, if any. The Company's sole responsibility is to its Client and this document does not exonerate parties to a transaction from exercising all their rights and obligations under the transaction documents. This document cannot be reproduced except in full, without prior written approval of the Company. Any unsubnotized alteration, forgery or falsification of the content or appearance of this document is unlawful and offenders may be prosecuted to the fulliest extent of the law. Unless otherwise stated the results shown in this test report refer only to the sample(s) tested and such sample(s) are retained for 30 days only. Attention: To check the authenticity of testing inspection report & certificate, please contact us at telephone: (85-755) 8307 1443.

No.156 NaturCoat, Scentect Park, Garagthor Economic & Technology Development District, Garagthor, Clina 510663 1 (86-20) 82155555 f (86-20) 82075058 www.sgsgroup.com.cn 中国・广州・经济技术开发区科学域科珠路198号 邮编: 510663 1 (86-20) 82155555 f (86-20) 82075058 sgs.china@sgs.com



Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 93 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

#### 9.5.3 Test procedure

Several widely recognized methods for performing noise figure measurements are available. Some require the use of specialized equipment, such as a noise figure analyzer and/or an excess noise ratio (ENR) calibrated noise source, while others involve the use of conventional measurement instrumentation such as a spectrum analyzer. Methods that require use of a noise figure analyzer are generally accepted as producing the most accurate results, and are considered to be the reference method within this document, while others are considered to be acceptable alternative methods. Consult the relevant instrumentation application notes for detailed guidance regarding the selection and application of an appropriate methodology for performing noise figure measurements. Note also that noise figure measurements require that any AGC circuitry be disabled over the duration of the measurement.

#### 9.5.4 Measurement Record

Please refer to Appendix B – Test data and result details of GZEM2011016736CR for detail



Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.sgs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.sgs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.sgs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format document is advised that information contained hereon reflects the Company's findings at the time of its intervention only and within the limits of Cilent's instructions, if any. The Company's sole responsibility is to its Client and this document does not exonerate parties to a transaction from exercising all their rights and obligations under the transaction documents. This document cannot be reproduced except in full, without prior written sporoval of the Company. Any unsuthorized alteration, forgery or falsification of the content or appearance of this document is unlawful and offenders may be prosecuted to the fullest extent of the law. Unless otherwise stated the results shown in this test report refer only to the sample(s) tested and such sample(s) are retained for 30 days only. Attention: To check the authenticity of testing inspection report & certificate, please contact us at telephone: (85-75):83071443.

No.156 NaturCoat, Scattech Park, Garagthor Economic & Technology Development Datict, Guargthor, Clina 510663 1 (86-20) 82155555 f (86-20) 82075058 www.sgsgroup.com.cn 中国・广州・经济技术开发区科学城科珠路198号 邮编: 510663 1 (86-20) 82155555 f (86-20) 82075058 sgs.china@sgs.com



Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 94 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

### 9.6 Out-of-band/out-of-block (including intermodulation) emissions and spurious

Test Requirement:	47 CFR Part 90.219(e)(3), 90.543(c), 90.543(e)
Test Method:	KDB 935210 D05 clause 4.7
Limit:	90.543(c)
	Out-of-band emission limit. On any frequency outside of the frequency ranges
	covered by the ACP tables in this section, the power of any emission must be
	reduced below the mean output power (P) by at least 43 + 10log (P) dB
	measured in a 100 kHz bandwidth for frequencies less than 1 GHz, and in a 1
	MHz bandwidth for frequencies greater than 1 GHz.
	90.543(e)
	For operations in the 758-768 MHz and the 788-798 MHz bands, the power of
	any emission outside the licensee's frequency band(s) of operation shall be
	attenuated below the transmitter power (P) within the licensed $band(s)$ of
	operation, measured in watts, in accordance with the following:
	(1) On all frequencies between 769-775 MHz and 799-805 MHz, by a factor not
	less than 76 + 10 log (P) dB in a 6.25 kHz band segment, for base and fixed
	stations.
	(2) On all frequencies between 769-775 MHz and 799-805 MHz, by a factor not
	less than 65 + 10 log (P) dB in a 6.25 kHz band segment, for mobile and
	portable stations.
	(3) On any frequency between 775-788 MHz, above 805 MHz, and below 758
	MHz, by at least 43 + 10 log (P) dB.
	90.219 (e)(3)
	Spurious emissions from a signal booster must not exceed -13 dBm within any
	100 kHz measurement bandwidth.



Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.sgs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions\_aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.sgs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions/Terms-enDocument.aspx. Attention is drawn to the limitation of liability, indemnification and jurisdiction issues defined therein. Any holder of this document is advised that information contained hereon reflects the Company's findings at the time of its intervention only and within the limits of Cilent's instructions, if any. The Company's sole responsibility is to its Client and this document does not exonerate parties to a transaction from exercising all their rights and obligations under the transaction documents. This document cannot be reproduced except in full, without prior writien approval of the Company. Any unauthorized alteration, forgery or faisification of the content or appearance of this document is unlawful and offenders may be prosecuted to the fullest extent of the law. Unless otherwise stated the results shown in this test report refer only to the sample(s) lested and such sample(s) are retained for 30 days only. Attention: To check the authenticity of testing inspection report & certificate, please contact us at telephone: (86-755):8307:1443.

No.136 Nactu Road, Scentect Park, Gaargahov Economic & Technology Development District, Guargahov, Clina 510663 t (86-20) 82155555 f (86-20) 82075058 www.sgsgroup.com.cn 中国・广州・经济技术开发区科学城科珠路198号 邮编: 510663 t (86-20) 82155555 f (86-20) 82075058 sgs.china@sgs.com



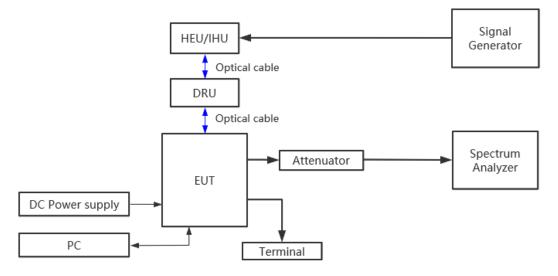
Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 95 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

#### 9.6.1 E.U.T. Operation

**Operating Environment:** 

Temperature:24.6°CHumidity:59% RHAtmospheric Pressure:1020mbarTest Mode:Set the EUT to maximum output power and maximum gain.EUT Configuration:Refer to clause 4.4 in this report.

#### 9.6.2 Test Setup





Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.ggs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.ggs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions/Terms-en-Document.aspx. Attention is drawn to the limitation of liability, indemnification and jurisdiction issues defined therein. Any holder of this document is advised that information contained hereon reflects the Company's findings at the time of its intervention only and within the limits of Cilent's instructions, if any. The Company's sole responsibility is to its Client and this document does not exonerate parties to a transaction from exercising all their rights and obligations under the transaction documents. This document cannot be reproduced except in full, without prior written approval of the Company. Any unsubnotized alteration, forgery or falsification of the content or appearance of this document is unlawful and offenders may be prosecuted to the fulliest extent of the law. Unless otherwise stated the results shown in this test report refer only to the sample(s) tested and such sample(s) are retained for 30 days only. Attention: To check the authenticity of testing inspection report & certificate, please contact us at telephone: (85-755) 8307 1443.

No.156 NaturCoat, Scentect Park, Garagthor Economic & Technology Development District, Garagthor, Clina 510663 1 (86-20) 82155555 f (86-20) 82075058 www.sgsgroup.com.cn 中国・广州・经济技术开发区科学域科珠路198号 邮编: 510663 1 (86-20) 82155555 f (86-20) 82075058 sgs.china@sgs.com



Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 96 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

#### 9.6.3 Test procedure

Test procedure of Out-of-band/out-of-block emissions:

a) Connect a signal generator to the input of the EUT.

If the signal generator is not capable of producing two independent modulated carriers simultaneously, then two discrete signal generators can be connected, with an appropriate combining network to support the two-signal test.

b) Configure the two signal generators to produce CW on frequencies spaced consistent with 4.7.1, with amplitude levels set to just below the AGC threshold (see 4.2). Set the signal generator amplitudes so that the power from each into the EUT is equivalent.

c) Connect a spectrum analyzer to the EUT output.

d) Set the span to 100 kHz.

- e) Set RBW = 300 Hz with VBW  $\ge$  3 × RBW.
- f) Set the detector to power averaging (rms).
- g) Place a marker on highest intermodulation product amplitude.
- h) Capture the plot for inclusion in the test report.
- i) Repeat steps c) to h) with the composite input power level set to 3 dB above the AGC threshold.
- j) Repeat steps b) to i) for all operational bands.

Test procedure of Spurious emissions

- a) Connect a signal generator to the input of the EUT.
- b) Configure the signal generator to produce a CW signal.
- c) Set the frequency of the CW signal to the center channel of the EUT passband.
- d) Set the output power level so that the resultant signal is just below the AGC threshold (see 4.2).
- e) Connect a spectrum analyzer to the output of the EUT, using appropriate attenuation as necessary.
- f) Set the RBW = 100 kHz. (i.e., for 30 MHz to 1 GHz PLMRS and/or PSRS booster devices)
- g) Set the VBW =  $3 \times RBW$ .
- h) Set the Sweep time = auto-couple.

i) Set the detector to PEAK.

j) Set the spectrum analyzer start frequency to 30 MHz (or the lowest radio frequency signal generated in the EUT, without going below 9 kHz if the EUT has additional internal clock frequencies), and the stop frequency to  $10 \times$  the highest allowable frequency of the EUT passband.

k) Select MAX HOLD, and use the marker peak function to find the highest emission(s) outside the passband. (This could be either at a frequency lesser or greater than the passband frequencies.)



Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.sgs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.sgs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions/Terms-eDocument.aspx. Attention is drawn to the limitation of liability, indemnification and jurisdiction issues defined therein. Any holder of this document is advised that information contained hereon reflects the Company's findings at the time of its intervention only and within the limits of Cilent's instructions, if any. The Company's sole responsibility is to its Cilent and this document does not exonerate parties to a transaction from exercising all their rights and obligations under the transaction documents. This document cannot be reproduced except in full, without prior written approval of the Company Any unauthorized alteration, forgery or falsification of the content or appearance of this document is unlawful and offenders may be prosecuted to the fulliest extent of the law. Unless otherwise stated the results shown in this test report refer only to the sample(s) tested and such sample(s) are retained for 30 days only. Attention: To check the authenticity of testing inspection report & certificate, please contact us tleephone: (85-755):8307:1443.

16.196 Kachu Koat, Soarlach Park, Gaargaho Economic L'Technology Development District, Guargahou, Crima 510663 1 (366-20) 82155555 f (86-20) 82075058 www.sgsgroup.com.cn 中国・广州・经济技术开发区科学城科珠路198号 邮编: 510663 1 (366-20) 82155555 f (86-20) 82075058 sgs.china@sgs.com



Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 97 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

- I) Capture a plot for inclusion in the test report.
- m) Repeat steps c) to l) for each authorized frequency band/block of operation.

#### 9.6.4 Measurement Record

Please refer to Appendix B - Test data and result details of GZEM2011016736CR for detail



Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.aga.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.aga.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.aga.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format document is advised that information contained hereon reflects the Company's findings at the time of its intervention only and within the limits of Cilent's instructions, if any. The Company's sole responsibility is to its Client and this document does not exonerate parties to a transaction from exercising all their rights and obligations under the transaction documents. This document cannot be reproduced except in full, without prior written approval of the Company Any unauthorized alteration, forgery or falsification of the content or appearance of this document is unlawful and offenders may be prosecuted to the fullest extent of the law. Unless otherwise stated the results shown in this test report refer only to the sample(s) lested and such sample(s) are retained for 30 days only. Attention: To check the authenticity of resting inspection report & certificate, please contact us at telephone: (85-755):8307:1443.

No.156 NaturCoat, Scattech Park, Garagthor Economic & Technology Development Datict, Guargthor, Clina 510663 1 (86-20) 82155555 f (86-20) 82075058 www.sgsgroup.com.cn 中国・广州・经济技术开发区科学城科珠路198号 邮编: 510663 1 (86-20) 82155555 f (86-20) 82075058 sgs.china@sgs.com



Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 98 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

### 9.7 Frequency stability

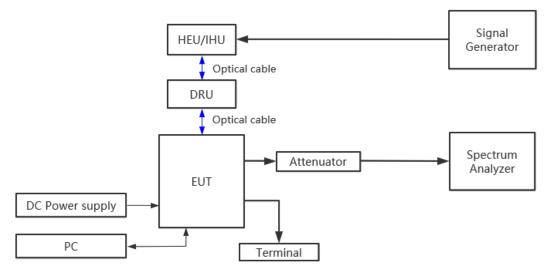
Test Requirement:	47 CFR Part 90.539				
Test Method:	47 CFR Part 2.1055				
	KDB 935210 D05 clause 4.8				
Limit:	ANSI C63.26-2015 clause 5.6 The frequency stability shall be sufficient to ensure that the fundamental				
	emissions stay within the authorized bands of operation.				

### 9.7.1 E.U.T. Operation

Operating Environment:

Temperature:	24.6	°C	Humidity:	59	% RH	Atmospheric Pressure: 1020	mbar
Test Mode:		Set the EUT to maximum output power and maximum gain.					
EUT Configurat	ion:	Refer to clause 4.4 in this report.					

#### 9.7.2 Test Setup





Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.egs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.egs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents aspx. Attention is drawn to the limitation of liability, indemnification and jurisdiction issues defined therein. Any holder of this document is advised that information contained hereon reflects the Company's findings at the time of its intervention only and within the limits of Cilent's instructions, if any. The Company's sole responsibility is to its Client and this document does not exonerate parties to a transaction from exercising all their rights and obligations under the transaction documents. This document cannot be reproduced except in full, without prior written sporoval of the Company. Any unautionized alteration, forgery or falsification of the content or appearance of this document is unlawful and offenders may be prosecuted to the fulliest extent of the law. Unless otherwise stated the results shown in this test report refer only to the sample(s) tested and such sample(s) are retained for 30 days only. Attention: To check the authenticity of testing inspection rapped a certificate, please contact us at telephone: (85-755) 8307 1443.

No.158 Machu Koat, Soanisch Park, Garaghton Economic Lifschnology Development District, Guanghton, Clina 510663 1 (366-20) 82155555 f (366-20) 82075058 www.sgsgroup.com.cn 中国・广州・经济技术开发区科学城科珠路198号 邮编: 510663 1 (366-20) 82155555 f (366-20) 82075058 sgs.china@sgs.com



Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 99 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

#### 9.7.3 Test procedure

Frequency stability is a measure of the frequency drift due to temperature and supply voltage variations, with reference to the frequency measured at +20 °C and rated supply voltage. The operating carrier frequency shall be set up in accordance with the manufacturer's published operation and instruction manual prior to the commencement of these tests. No adjustment of any frequency determining circuit element shall be made subsequent to this initial set-up. Frequency stability is tested:

a) At 10 °C intervals of temperatures between -30 °C and +50 °C at the manufacturer's rated supply voltage, and

b) At +20 °C temperature and  $\pm 15\%$  supply voltage variations. If a product is specified to operate over a range of input voltage then the -15% variation is applied to the lowermost voltage and the +15% is applied to the uppermost voltage.

During the test all necessary settings, adjustments and control of the EUT have to be performed without disturbing the test environment, i.e., without opening the environmental chamber. The frequency stabilities can be maintained to a lesser temperature range provided that the transmitter is automatically inhibited from operating outside the lesser temperature range. For handheld equipment that is only capable of operating from internal batteries and the supply voltage cannot be varied, the frequency stability tests shall be performed at the nominal battery voltage and the battery end point voltage specified by the manufacturer. An external supply voltage can be used and set at the internal battery nominal voltage, and again at the battery operating end point voltage which shall be specified by the equipment manufacturer.

If an unmodulated carrier is not available, the mean frequency of a modulated carrier can be obtained by using a frequency counter with gating time set to an appropriately large multiple of bit periods (gating time depending on the required accuracy). Full details on the choice of values shall be included in the test report.

When performing frequency stability measurements on booster, the instability associated with the EUT must be isolated from any frequency instability associated with the measurement instrumentation. One method for realizing this isolation is to connect the reference clock input of the signal generator to the reference output of the frequency counter to confirm that any frequency instability is associated with the EUT, but is not due to differences between the reference oscillators internal to the measurement instrumentation.

#### 9.7.4 Measurement Record

Please refer to Appendix B - Test data and result details of GZEM2011016736CR for detail



Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.sgs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.sgs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions/Terms-eDocument.aspx. Attention is drawn to the limitation of liability, indemnification and jurisdiction issues defined therein. Any holder of this document is advised that information contained hereon reflects the Company's findings at the time of its intervention only and within the limits of Cilent's instructions, if any. The Company's sole responsibility is to its Cilent and this document does not exonerate parties to a transaction from exercising all their rights and obligations under the transaction documents. This document cannot be reproduced except in full, without prior written approval of the Company Any unauthorized alteration, forgery or falsification of the content or appearance of this document is unlawful and offenders may be prosecuted to the fulliest extent of the law. Unless otherwise stated the results shown in this test report refer only to the sample(s) lested and such sample(s) are retained for 30 days only. Attention: To check the authenticity of testing inspection report & certificate, please contact us at letephone: (85-755):8307:1443.

Co.,Ltd. Wo.198 KacturRoad, Scientest Park, Guargetro: Economic & Technology Development Datied, Guargetrou, Clina 510663 t (86-20) 821555555 f (86-20) 82075058 www.sgsgroup.com.cn rationy 中国 ·广州 ·经济技术开发区科学域科珠路198号 邮编: 510663 t (86-20) 82155555 f (86-20) 82075058 sgs.china@sgs.com



Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 100 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

### 9.8 Noise/emission at antenna terminal

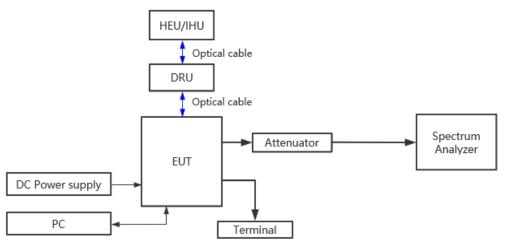
Test Requirement:	47 CFR Part 2.1051, 90.219(d)(6)					
Test Method:	KDB 935210 D05 clause 4.7					
Limit:	Good engineering practice must be used in regard to the radiation of					
	intermodulation products and noise, such that interference to licensed					
	communications systems is avoided. In the event of harmful interference					
	caused by any given deployment, the FCC may require additional attenuation					
	or filtering of the emissions and/or noise from signal boosters or signal booster					
	systems, as necessary to eliminate the interference.					
	(i) In general, the ERP of intermodulation products should not exceed $-30 \text{ dBm}$					
	in 10 kHz measurement bandwidth.					
	(ii) In general, the ERP of noise within the passband should not exceed $-43$					
	dBm in 10 kHz measurement bandwidth.					
	(iii) In general, the ERP of noise on spectrum more than 1 MHz outside of the					
	passband should not exceed -70 dBm in a 10 kHz measurement bandwidth.					

#### 9.8.1 E.U.T. Operation

Operating Environment:

Temperature:	24.6	°C	Humidity:	59	% RH	Atmospheric Pressure: 1020	mbar	
Test Mode:		Set the EUT to maximum output power and maximum gain.						
EUT Configura	tion:	Refer to clause 4.4 in this report.						

#### 9.8.2 Test Setup





Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.egs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.egs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions/Terms-en-Document.aspx. Attention is drawn to the limitation of liability, indemnification and jurisdiction issues defined therein. Any holder of this document is advised that information contained hereon reflects the Company's findings at the time of its intervention only and within the limits of Cilent's instructions, if any. The Company's sole responsibility is to its Client and this document does not exonerate parties to a transaction from exercising all their rights and obligations under the transaction documents. This document cannot be reproduced except in full, without prior written approval of the Company. Any unauthorized alteration, forgery or falsification of the content or appearance of this document is unlawful and offenders may be prosecuted to the fullest extent of the law. Unless otherwise stated the results shown in this test report refer only to the sample(s) tested and such sample(s) are retained for 30 days only. Attention: To check the authenticity of testing inspection report & certificate, please contact us at telephone: (85-75):83071443.

No.1% KechuRost, Soenisch Park, Guargzho Economic L'Instandog: Development District, Guargzhou, Crima 510663 t (86-20) 82155555 f (86-20) 82075058 www.sgsgroup.com.cn 中国・广州・经济技术开发区科学域科珠路198号 邮编: 510663 t (86-20) 82155555 f (86-20) 82075058 sgs.china@sgs.com



Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 101 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

#### 9.8.3 Test procedure

a) Connect a spectrum analyzer to the output of the EUT.

- f) Set the RBW = 10 kHz
- g) Set the VBW = 10 kHz.
- h) Set the Sweep time = auto-couple.
- i) Set the detector to PEAK.

j) Set the spectrum analyzer start frequency to 30 MHz and the stop frequency to  $10 \times$  the highest allowable frequency of the EUT passband.

k) Select MAX HOLD, and use the marker peak function to find the highest emission(s) outside the passband. (This could be either at a frequency lesser or greater than the passband frequencies.)I) Capture a plot for inclusion in the test report.

#### 9.8.4 Measurement Record

Please refer to Appendix B - Test data and result details of GZEM2011016736CR for detail



Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.sgs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.sgs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents aspx. Attention is drawn to the limitation of liability, indemnification and jurisdiction issues defined therein. Any holder of this document is advised that information contained hereon reflects the Company's findings at the time of its intervention only and within the limits of Cilent's instructions, if any. The Company's sole responsibility is to its Client and this document to does not exonerate parties to a transaction from exercising all their rights and obligations under the transaction documents. This document cannot be reproduced except in full, without prior written approval of the Company. Any unsuthorized alteration, forgery or falsification of the content or appearance of this document is unlawful and offenders may be prosecuted to the fullest extent of the law. Unless otherwise stated the results shown in this test report refer only to the sample(s) tested and such sample(s) are retained for 30 days only. Attention: To check the authenticity of testing inspection rapport & certificate, please contact us at telephone: (85-755):83071443.

No.136 Nactu Road, Scentect Park, Gaargahov Economic & Technology Development District, Guargahov, Clina 510663 t (86-20) 82155555 f (86-20) 82075058 www.sgsgroup.com.cn 中国・广州・经济技术开发区科学城科珠路198号 邮编: 510663 t (86-20) 82155555 f (86-20) 82075058 sgs.china@sgs.com



Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 102 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

### 9.9 Radiated spurious emission

Test Requirement:	47 CFR Part 90.219(e)(3), 90.543(f)
Test Method:	KDB 935210 D05 clause 3.7
	ANSI C63.26-2015 clause 5.6
Limit:	47 CFR Part 90.219(e)(3)
	Spurious emissions from a signal booster must not exceed -13 dBm within any
	100 kHz measurement bandwidth.
	47 CFR Part 90.543(f)
	For operations in the 758-775 MHz and 788-805 MHz bands, all emissions
	including harmonics in the band 1559-1610 MHz shall be limited to $-70$
	dBW/MHz equivalent isotropically radiated power (EIRP) for wideband signals,
	and -80 dBW EIRP for discrete emissions of less than 700 Hz bandwidth. For
	the purpose of equipment authorization, a transmitter shall be tested with an
	antenna that is representative of the type that will be used with the equipment
	in normal operation.

#### 9.9.1 E.U.T. Operation

#### Operating Environment:

Temperature:	25.1 °C	Humidity:	59	% RH	Atmospheric Pressure:	1010	mbar
Test Mode:	Set the	e EUT to maxim	r and maximum gain (activate	e MIMO	mode		
	simulta	aneously).					



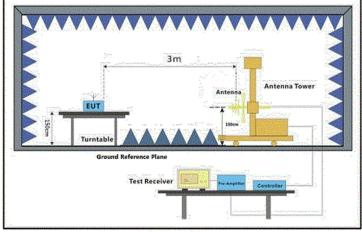
Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.ags.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.gs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.gs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.gs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format document is advised that information contained hereon reflects the Company's findings at the time of its intervention only and within the limits of Client's instructions, if any. The Company's sole responsibility is to its Client and this document does not exonerate parties to a transaction form exercising all their rights and obligations under the transaction documents. This document cannot be reproduced except in full, without prior writien asproval of the Company any unsubforized alteration, forgery or falsification of the content or appearance of this document is unlawful and offenders may be prosecuted to the fulliest extent of the law. Unless otherwise stated the results shown in this test report refer only to the sample(s) tested and such sample(s) are retained for 30 days only.

No.196 Katu Roal, Scentext Park, Gargetro: Economic & Technology Development Datrick, Gargetrou, Crina 510963 1 (86-20) 82155555 f (86-20) 82075058 www.sgsgroup.com.cn 中国・广州・经济技术开发区科学域科珠路198号 邮编: 510663 1 (86-20) 82155555 f (86-20) 82075058 sgs.china@sgs.com

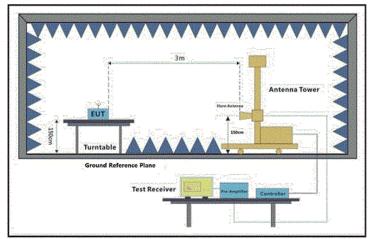


Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 103 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

#### 9.9.2 Test Setup



30MHz-1GHz



Above 1GHz



Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.egs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions\_aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.egs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions/Terms-en-Conditions

No.186 Mechu Rost, Scantech Park, Gargetro: Economic & Technology Development Datict, Guargetrou, Crina, 510663 1 (86-20) 82155555 f (86-20) 82075058 www.sgsgroup.com.cn 中国・广州・经济技术开发区科学城科珠路198号 邮编: 510663 1 (86-20) 82155555 f (86-20) 82075058 sgs.china@sgs.com



Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 104 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

#### 9.9.3 Test procedure

1. Scan from 30MHz to 12.75GHz, find the maximum radiation frequency to measure.

2. The technique used to find the Spurious Emissions of the transmitter was the antenna substitution method. Substitution method was performed to determine the actual ERP/EIRP emission levels of the EUT.

Below 1GHz test procedure as below:

1) The EUT was powered on and placed on a table in the chamber. The antenna of the transmitter was extended to its maximum length. modulation mode and the measuring receiver shall be tuned to the frequency of the transmitter under test.

2) Rotating through 360° the turntable. After the fundamental emission was maximized, a field strength measurement was made.

3) Steps 1) and 2) were performed with the EUT and the receive antenna in both vertical and horizontal polarization.

4) The transmitter was then removed and replaced with another antenna. The center of the antenna was approximately at the same location as the center of the transmitter.

5) A signal at the disturbance was fed to the substitution antenna by means of a non-radiating cable. With both the substitution and the receive antennas horizontally polarized, the receive antenna was raised and lowered to obtain a maximum reading at the test receiver. The level of the signal generator was adjusted until the measured field strength level in step 2) is obtained for this set of conditions.

6) The output power into the substitution antenna was then measured.

7) Steps 5) and 6 )were repeated with both antennas vertically polarized.

8) Calculate power in dBm by the following formula:

Level (dBm) = Read Level (dBm) + Correction Factor (dB)

#### 9.9.4 Measurement Record

Please refer to Appendix B – Test data and result details of GZEM2011016736CR for detail



Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.ags.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.ags.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.ags.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.ags.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format document is advised that information contained hereon reflects the Company's findings at the time of its intervention only and within the limits of Client's instructions, if any. The Company's sole responsibility is to its Client and this document toes not exonerate parties to a transaction from exercising all their rights and obligations under the transaction documents. This document cannot be reproduced except in full, without prior written approval of the Company. Any unsuthorized alteration, forgery or falsification of the content or appearance of this document is unlawful and offenders may be prosecuted to the fullest extent of the law. Unless otherwise stated the results shown in this test report refer only to the sample(s) tested and such sample(s) are retained for 30 days only. Attention: To check the authenticity of testing inspection report & certificate, please contact us at telephone: (85-755) 8307 1443.

No.156 Katru Koat, Soartisch Park, Garagthon Economic & Technology Development District, Guargthon, Clina, 510663 t (366-20) 821555555 f (366-20) 82075058 www.sgsgcroup.com.cn 中国・广州・经济技术开发区科学域科珠路198号 邮编: 510663 t (366-20) 82155555 f (366-20) 82075058 sgs.china@sgs.com



Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 105 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

### **10 Radio Spectrum Matter Test Result for ESMR**

### 10.1 AGC Threshold level

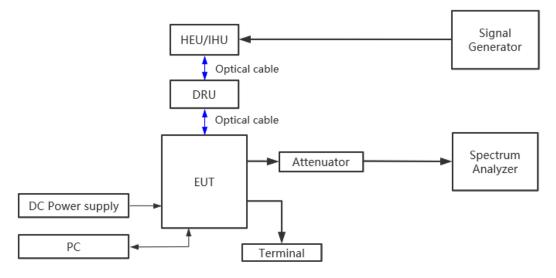
Test Requirement:	Not specified
Test Method:	KDB 935210 D05 clause 3.2
Limit:	No limit

#### 10.1.1 E.U.T. Operation

**Operating Environment:** 

Temperature:	24.6	°C	Humidity:	59	% RH	Atmospheric Pressure:	1020 mbar	
Test Mode:		Set the EUT to maximum output power and maximum gain.						
Test Configurati	ion:	Refer to	clause 4.4 in this	report.				

#### 10.1.2 Test Setup





Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.ggs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.ggs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions/Terms-en-Document.aspx. Attention is drawn to the limitation of liability, indemnification and jurisdiction issues defined therein. Any holder of this document is advised that information contained hereon reflects the Company's findings at the time of its intervention only and within the limits of Cilent's instructions, if any. The Company's sole responsibility is to its Client and this document does not exonerate parties to a transaction from exercising all their rights and obligations under the transaction documents. This document cannot be reproduced except in full, without prior written approval of the Company. Any unsubnotized alteration, forgery or falsification of the content or appearance of this document is unlawful and offenders may be prosecuted to the fulliest extent of the law. Unless otherwise stated the results shown in this test report refer only to the sample(s) tested and such sample(s) are retained for 30 days only. Attention: To check the authenticity of testing inspection report & certificate, please contact us at telephone: (85-755) 8307 1443.

No.158 Machu Koat, Soanisch Park, Garaghton Economic Lifschnology Development District, Guanghton, Clina 510663 1 (366-20) 82155555 f (366-20) 82075058 www.sgsgroup.com.cn 中国・广州・经济技术开发区科学城科珠路198号 邮编: 510663 1 (366-20) 82155555 f (366-20) 82075058 sgs.china@sgs.com



Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 106 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

#### 10.1.3 Test Procedure

a) Connect a signal generator to the input of the EUT.

b) Connect a spectrum analyzer or power meter to the output of the EUT using appropriate attenuation as necessary.

c) The signal generator should initially be configured to produce either of the required test signals (i.e., broadband or narrowband).

d) Set the signal generator frequency to the center frequency of the EUT operating band.

e) While monitoring the output power of the EUT, measured using the methods of 3.5.3 or 3.5.4, increase the input level until a 1 dB increase in the input signal power no longer causes a 1 dB increase in the output signal power.

f) Record this level as the AGC threshold level.

g) Repeat the procedure with the remaining test signal

#### 10.1.4 Measurement Record

Please refer to Appendix B – Test data and result details of GZEM2011016736CR for detail



Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.sgs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.sgs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents aspx. Attention is drawn to the limitation of liability, indemnification and jurisdiction issues defined therein. Any holder of this document is advised that information contained hereon reflects the Company's findings at the time of its intervention only and within the limits of Cilent's instructions, if any. The Company's sole responsibility is to its Client and this document does not exonerate parties to a transaction from exercising all their rights and obligations under the transaction documents. This document cannot be reproduced except in full, without prior written approval of the Company. Any unsuthorized alteration, forgery or falsification of the content or appearance of this document is unlawful and offenders may be prosecuted to the fullest extent of the law. Unless otherwise stated the results shown in this test report refer only to the sample(s) tested and such sample(s) are retained for 30 days only. Attention: To check the authenticity of testing inspection report & certificate, please contact us at telephone: (85-75):83071443.

No.158 Machu Koat, Soanisch Park, Garaghton Economic Litertundog Development District, Guanghton, Clina 510663 1 (86-20) 82155555 f (86-20) 82075058 www.sgsgroup.com.cn 中国・广州・经济技术开发区科学城科珠路198号 邮编: 510663 1 (86-20) 82155555 f (86-20) 82075058 sgs.china@sgs.com



Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 107 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

### 10.2 Out-of-band rejection

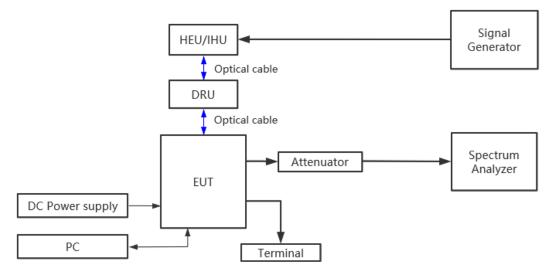
Test Requirement:	Not specified
Test Method:	KDB 935210 D05 clause 3.2
Limit:	No limit

#### 10.2.1 E.U.T. Operation

**Operating Environment:** 

Temperature:	24.6	°C	Humidity:	59	% RH	Atmospheric Pressure: 1020 mbar	
Test Mode:		Set the EUT to maximum output power and maximum gain.					
EUT Configura	tion:	Refer to	clause 4.4 in thi	s repor	t.		

#### 10.2.2 Test Setup





Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.egs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.egs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents aspx. Attention is drawn to the limitation of liability, indemnification and jurisdiction issues defined therein. Any holder of this document is advised that information contained hereon reflects the Company's findings at the time of its intervention only and within the limits of Cilent's instructions, if any. The Company's sole responsibility is to its Client and this document does not exonerate parties to a transaction from exercising all their rights and obligations under the transaction documents. This document cannot be reproduced except in full, without prior written sporoval of the Company. Any unautionized alteration, forgery or falsification of the content or appearance of this document is unlawful and offenders may be prosecuted to the fulliest extent of the law. Unless otherwise stated the results shown in this test report refer only to the sample(s) tested and such sample(s) are retained for 30 days only. Attention: To check the authenticity of testing inspection rapped a certificate, please contact us at telephone: (85-755) 8307 1443.

No.156 NaturGal, Soarlack Park, Garaphor Economic & Technology Development District, Guarghnu, Clina 510663 1 (86-20) 82155555 f (86-20) 82075058 www.sgsgroup.com.cn 中国・广州・经济技术开发区科学城科珠路198号 邮编: 510663 1 (86-20) 82155555 f (86-20) 82075058 sgs.china@sgs.com



Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 108 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

#### 10.2.3 Test Procedure

Test procedure from clause 3.2

- a) Connect a signal generator to the input of the EUT.
- b) Configure a swept CW signal with the following parameters:

1) Frequency range =  $\pm$  250 % of the passband, for each applicable CMRS band (see also KDB Publication 935210 D02 [R7] and KDB Publication 634817 [R5] about selection of frequencies for testing and for grant listings).

2) Level = a sufficient level to affirm that the out-of-band rejection is > 20 dB above the noise floor and will not engage the AGC during the entire sweep.

- 3) Dwell time = approximately 10 ms.
- 4) Number of points = SPAN/(RBW/2).
- c) Connect a spectrum analyzer to the output of the EUT using appropriate attenuation.
- d) Set the span of the spectrum analyzer to the same as the frequency range of the signal generator.

e) Set the resolution bandwidth (RBW) of the spectrum analyzer to be 1 % to 5 % of the EUT

passband, and the video bandwidth (VBW) shall be set to  $\geqslant$  3  $\times$  RBW.

f) Set the detector to Peak Max-Hold and wait for the spectrum analyzer's spectral display to fill.

g) Place a marker to the peak of the frequency response and record this frequency as f0.

h) Place two markers, one at the lowest and the other at the highest frequency of the envelope of the spectral display, such that each marker is at or slightly below the –20 dB down amplitude, to determine the 20 dB bandwidth.

i) Capture the frequency response of the EUT.

j) Repeat for all frequency bands applicable for use by the EUT.

Test procedure from clause 4.2

a) Connect a signal generator to the input of the EUT.

b) Configure a swept CW signal with the following parameters:

1) Frequency range =  $\pm$  250 % of the manufacturer's specified pass band.

2) The CW amplitude shall be 3 dB below the AGC threshold (see 4.2), and shall not activate the AGC threshold throughout the test.

- 3) Dwell time = approximately 10 ms.
- 4) Frequency step = 50 kHz.
- c) Connect a spectrum analyzer to the output of the EUT using appropriate attenuation.



Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.gg.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at <u>http://www.sgs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions/Terms-eDocument.aspx</u>. Attention is drawn to the limitation of liability, indemnification and jurisdiction issues defined therein. Any holder of this document is advised that information contained hereon reflects the Company's findings at the time of its intervention only and within the limits of Cilent's instructions, if any. The Company's sole responsibility is to its Cilent and this document does not excenter parties to a transaction from exercising all their rights and obligations under the transaction documents. This document cannot be reproduced except in full, without prior written approval of the Company. Any unauthorized alteration, forgery or falsification of the content or appearance of this document is unlawful and offenders may be prosecuted to the fullist extent of the law. Unless otherwise stated the results shown in this test report refer only to the sample(s) tested and such sample(s) are retained for 30 days only. Attention: To check the authenticity of testing linspection report & certificate, please contact us at letephone: (85-755):8307:1443.

No.156 NaturGal, Scentech Park, Gargahor Economic & Technology Development Detrict, Guargahor, Clina, 510663 1 (86-20) 821555555 f (86-20) 82075058 www.sgsgroup.com.cn 中国・广州・经济技术开发区科学域科珠路198号 邮编: 510663 1 (86-20) 82155555 f (86-20) 82075058 sgs.china@sgs.com



Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 109 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

d) Set the RBW of the spectrum analyzer to between 1 % and 5 % of the manufacturer's rated passband, and VBW =  $3 \times RBW$ .

e) Set the detector to Peak and the trace to Max-Hold.

f) After the trace is completely filled, place a marker at the peak amplitude, which is designated as f0, and with two additional markers (use the marker-delta method) at the 20 dB bandwidth (i.e., at the points where the level has fallen by 20 dB).

g) Capture the frequency response plot for inclusion in the test report.

#### 10.2.4 Measurement Record

Please refer to Appendix B – Test data and result details of GZEM2011016736CR for detail



Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.ggs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.ggs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.ggs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format document is advised that information contained hereon reflects the Company's findings at the time of its intervention only and within the limits of Cilent's instructions, if any. The Company's sole responsibility is to its Client and this document does not exenerate parties to a transaction from exercising all their rights and obligations under the transaction documents. This document cannot be reproduced except in full, without prior written approval of the Company. Any unauthorized alteration, forgery or falsification of the content or appearance of this document is unlawful and offenders may be prosecuted to the fulliest extent of the law. Unless otherwise stated the results shown in this test report refer only to the sample(s) tested and such sample(s) are retained for 30 days only. Attention: To check the authenticity of testing inspection rapped a certificate, please contact us at telephone: (85-755)83071443.



Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 110 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

### 10.3 Input-versus-output signal comparison

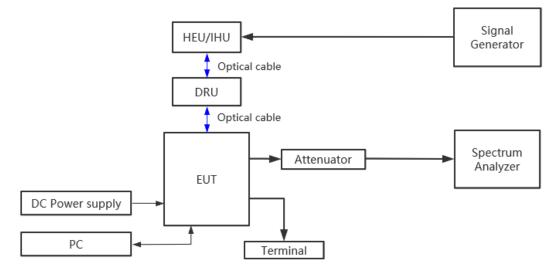
Test Requirement:	47 CFR Part 2.1049
Test Method:	KDB 935210 D05 clause 3.4
Limit:	Compare the input signal to the output signal to affirm that they are similar

#### 10.3.1 E.U.T. Operation

Operating Environment:

Temperature:	24.6	°C	Humidity:	59	% RH	Atmospheric Pressure: 1020	mbar	
Test Mode:		Set the EUT to maximum output power and maximum gain.						
EUT Configura	tion:	Refer to clause 4.4 in this report.						

#### 10.3.2 Test Setup





Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.egs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.egs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents aspx. Attention is drawn to the limitation of liability, indemnification and jurisdiction issues defined therein. Any holder of this document is advised that information contained hereon reflects the Company's findings at the time of its intervention only and within the limits of Cilent's instructions, if any. The Company's sole responsibility is to its Client and this document does not exonerate parties to a transaction from exercising all their rights and obligations under the transaction documents. This document cannot be reproduced except in full, without prior written sporoval of the Company. Any unautionized alteration, forgery or falsification of the content or appearance of this document is unlawful and offenders may be prosecuted to the fulliest extent of the law. Unless otherwise stated the results shown in this test report refer only to the sample(s) tested and such sample(s) are retained for 30 days only. Attention: To check the authenticity of testing inspection rapped a certificate, please contact us at telephone: (85-755) 8307 1443.



Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 111 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

#### 10.3.3 Test procedure

a) Connect a signal generator to the input of the EUT.

b) Configure the signal generator to transmit the AWGN signal.

c) Configure the signal amplitude to be just below the AGC threshold level (see 3.2), but not more than 0.5 dB below.

d) Connect a spectrum analyzer to the output of the EUT using appropriate attenuation.

e) Set the spectrum analyzer center frequency to the center frequency of the operational band under test. The span range of the spectrum analyzer shall be between  $2 \times to 5 \times the$  emission bandwidth (EBW) or alternatively, the OBW.

f) The nominal RBW shall be in the range of 1 % to 5 % of the anticipated OBW, and the VBW shall be  $\ge$  3 x RBW.

g) Set the reference level of the instrument as required to preclude the signal from exceeding the maximum spectrum analyzer input mixer level for linear operation. In general, the peak of the spectral envelope must be more than [10 log (OBW / RBW)] below the reference level.

Steps f) and g) may require iteration to enable adjustments within the specified tolerances.

h) The noise floor of the spectrum analyzer at the selected RBW shall be at least 36 dB below the reference level.

i) Set spectrum analyzer detection function to positive peak.

j) Set the trace mode to max hold.

k) Determine the reference value: Allow the trace to stabilize. Set the spectrum analyzer marker to the highest amplitude level of the displayed trace (this is the reference value) and record the associated frequency.

I) Place two markers, one at the lowest and the other at the highest frequency of the envelope of the spectral display, such that each marker is at or slightly below the –26 dB down amplitude. The 26 dB EBW (alternatively OBW) is the positive frequency difference between the two markers. If the spectral envelope crosses the –26 dB down amplitude at multiple points, the lowest or highest frequency shall be selected as the frequencies that are the furthest removed from the center frequency at which the spectral envelope crosses the –26 dB down amplitude point.



Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.gg.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.gg.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents at http://www.gg.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format document is advised that information of liability, indemnification and jurisdiction issues defined therein. Any holder of this document to advised that information contained hereon reflects the Company's findings at the time of its intervention only and within the limits of Client's instructions, if any. The Company's sole responsibility is to its Client and this document does not exonerate parties to a transaction from exercising all their rights and obligations under the transaction documents. This document cannot be reproduced except in full, without prior writien approval of the Company Any unauthorized alteration, forgery or faisification of the content or appearance of this document is unlawful and offenders may be prosecuted to the fullest extent of the law. Unless otherwise stated the results shown in this test report refer only to the sample(s) lested and such sample(s) are retained for 30 days only. Attention: To check the authenticity of testing inspection report & certificate, please contact us at telephone: (86-755):8307:1443.

No.168 Machu Koat, Soanisch Park, Garaphon Emorante L'Estandogy Development District, Guaraphon, China 510663 t (86-20) 82155555 f (86-20) 82075058 www.sgsgroup.com.cn 中国・广州・经济技术开发区科学域科珠路198号 邮编: 510663 t (86-20) 82155555 f (86-20) 82075058 sgs.china@sgs.com



Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 112 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

m) Repeat steps e) to I) with the input signal connected directly to the spectrum analyzer (i.e., input signal measurement).

n) Compare the spectral plot of the input signal (determined from step m) to the output signal (determined from step I) to affirm that they are similar (in passband and rolloff characteristic features and relative spectral locations), and include plot(s) and descriptions in test report.

o) Repeat the procedure [steps e) to n)] with the input signal amplitude set to 3 dB above the AGC threshold.

- p) Repeat steps e) to o) with the signal generator set to the narrowband signal.
- q) Repeat steps e) to p) for all frequency bands authorized for use by the EUT.

#### 10.3.4 Measurement Record

Please refer to Appendix B – Test data and result details of GZEM2011016736CR for detail



Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.sgs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.sgs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.sgs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.sgs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.Terms-a-Document.aspx. Attention is drawn to the limitation of liability, indemnification and jurisdiction issues defined therein. Any holder of this document is advised that information contained hereon reflects the Company's findings at the time of its intervention only and within the limits of Cilent's instructions, if any. The Company's sole responsibility is to its Client and this document todes not exonerate parties to a transaction from exercising all their rights and obligations under the transaction documents. This document cannot be reproduced except in full, without prior written approval of the Company. Any unauthorized alterstion, forgery or falsification of the content or appearance of this document is unlawful and offenders may be prosecuted to the fullest extent of the law. Unless otherwise stated the results shown in this test report refer only to the sample(s) tested and such sample(s) are retained for 30 days only. Attention: To check the authenticity of testing finaspection report & certificate, ptease contact us at telephone: (85-755) 83071443.



Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 113 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

### 10.4 Mean output power and amplifier/booster gain

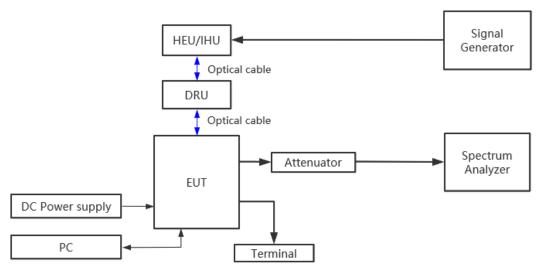
Test Requirement:	47 CFR Part 90.635
Test Method:	KDB 935210 D05 clause 3.5
Limit:	The effective radiated power and antenna height for base stations may not
	exceed 1 kilowatt (30 dBw) and 304 m. (1,000 ft.) above average terrain (AAT),
	respectively, or the equivalent thereof as determined from the Table. These are
	maximum values, and applicants will be required to justify power levels and
	antenna heights requested.

#### 10.4.1 E.U.T. Operation

**Operating Environment:** 

Temperature:	24.6	°C	Humidity:	59	% RH	Atmospheric Pressure: 1020	mbar	
Test Mode:		Set the EUT to maximum output power and maximum gain.						
EUT Configurat	tion:	Refer to clause 4.4 in this report.						

#### 10.4.2 Test Setup





Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.egs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.egs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents aspx. Attention is drawn to the limitation of liability, indemnification and jurisdiction issues defined therein. Any holder of this document is advised that information contained hereon reflects the Company's findings at the time of its intervention only and within the limits of Cilent's instructions, if any. The Company's sole responsibility is to its Client and this document does not exonerate parties to a transaction from exercising all their rights and obligations under the transaction documents. This document cannot be reproduced except in full, without prior written sporoval of the Company. Any unautionized alteration, forgery or falsification of the content or appearance of this document is unlawful and offenders may be prosecuted to the fulliest extent of the law. Unless otherwise stated the results shown in this test report refer only to the sample(s) tested and such sample(s) are retained for 30 days only. Attention: To check the authenticity of testing inspection rapped a certificate, please contact us at telephone: (85-755) 8307 1443.



Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 114 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

#### 10.4.3 Test procedure

Test procedure of output power:

a) Connect a signal generator to the input of the EUT.

b) Configure to generate the AWGN (broadband) test signal.

c) The frequency of the signal generator shall be set to the frequency f0 as determined from 3.3.

d) Connect a spectrum analyzer or power meter to the output of the EUT using appropriate attenuation as necessary.

e) Set the signal generator output power to a level that produces an EUT output level that is just below the AGC threshold (see 3.2), but not more than 0.5 dB below.

f) Measure and record the output power of the EUT; use 3.5.3 or 3.5.4 for power measurement.

g) Remove the EUT from the measurement setup. Using the same signal generator settings, repeat the power measurement at the signal generator port, which was used as the input signal to the EUT, and record as the input power. EUT gain may be calculated as described in 3.5.5.

h) Repeat steps f) and g) with input signal amplitude set to 3 dB above the AGC threshold level.

i) Repeat steps e) to h) with the narrowband test signal.

j) Repeat steps e) to i) for all frequency bands authorized for use by the EUT.

1) Adjust the frequency of the input signals, either below or above the pass band, so that the lowest order intermodulation product is positioned in the centre of the pass band, according to clause 4.2.5.2.

2) Take the measurement of the rise of the output signal.

3) Repeat the measurement for the opposite path of the Repeater.

Calculating the mean gain:

After the mean input and output power levels have been measured as described in the preceding subclauses, the mean gain of the EUT can be determined from:

Gain (dB) = output power (dBm) – input power (dBm).

#### **10.4.4 Measurement Record**

Please refer to Appendix B - Test data and result details of GZEM2011016736CR for detail



Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.ggs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.ggs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.ggs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.ggs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format document is advised that information contained hereon reflects the Company's findings at the time of its intervention only and within the limits of Client's instructions, if any. The Company's sole responsibility is to its Client and this document does not exonerate parties to a transaction from exercising all their rights and obligations under the transaction documents. This document cannot be reproduced except in full, without prior written approval of the Company. Any unauthorized alteration, forgery or falsification of the content or appearance of this document is unlawful and offenders may be prosecuted to the fullest extent of the law. Unless otherwise stated the results shown in this test report refer only to the sample(s) tested and such sample(s) are retained for 30 days only. Attention: To check the authenticity of testing inspection report & certificate, please contact us at telephone: (85-755)83071443.

No.196 KachuRoal, Sceniach Park, Gazegatina Economic & Technology Development District, Guargatina, Clina, 51,0063 t (86-20) 821555555 f (86-20) 82075058 www.sgsgroup.com.cn 中国・广州・经济技术开发区科学域科珠路198号 邮编: 51,0663 t (86-20) 82155555 f (86-20) 82075058 sgs.china@sgs.com



Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 115 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

### 10.5 Out-of-band/out-of-block (including intermodulation) emissions and spurious

Test Requirement:	47 CFR Part 90.691								
Test Method:	KDB 935210 D05 clause 3.6								
Limit:	Out-of-band emission requirement shall apply only to the "outer" channels								
	included in an EA license and to spectrum adjacent to interior channels used								
	by incumbent licensees. The emission limits are as follows:								
	(1) For any frequency removed from the EA licensee's frequency block by up to								
	and including 37.5 kHz, the power of any emission shall be attenuated below								
	the transmitter power (P) in watts by at least 116 Log10(f/6.1) decibels or 50 +								
	10 Log10(P) decibels or 80 decibels, whichever is the lesser attenuation,								
	where f is the frequency removed from the center of the outer channel in the								
	block in kilohertz and where f is greater than 12.5 kHz								
	(2) For any frequency removed from the EA licensee's frequency block greater								
	than 37.5 kHz, the power of any emission shall be attenuated below the								
	transmitter power (P) in watts by at least 43 + 10Log10(P) decibels or 80								
	decibels, whichever is the lesser attenuation, where f is the frequency removed								
	from the center of the outer channel in the block in kilohertz and where f is								
	greater than 37.5 kHz.								
	(reduce 3.01dB when on 2×2 MIMO mode)								



Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.aga.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions\_aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.aga.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions\_representations of the subject to Terms and Conditions of Electronic Documents at http://www.aga.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions\_representation of the subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.aga.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions\_representation of the subject to Terms and Conditions of the subject to Terms and Conditions of the subject to the limitation of liability, indemnification and jurisdiction issues defined therein. Any holder of this document is advised that information contained hereon reflects the Company's findings at the time of its intervention only and within the limits of Client's instructions, if any. The Company's sole responsibility is to its Client and this document does not exonerate parties to a transaction from exercising all their rights and obligations under the transaction documents. This document cannot be reproduced except in full, without prior written approval of the Company. Any unauthorized alteration, forgery or falsification of the content or appearance of this document is unlawful and offenders may be prosecuted to the fullest extent of the law. Unless otherwise stated the results shown in this test report refer only to the sample(s) tested and such sample(s) are retained for 30 days only. Attention: To check the authenticity of testing inspection report & certificate, please contact us at telephone; (85-755):8307:1443.



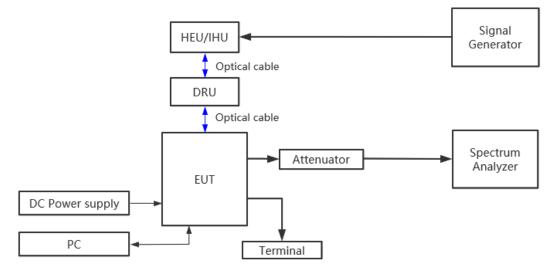
Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 116 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

#### 10.5.1 E.U.T. Operation

Operating Environment:

Temperature:24.6°CHumidity:59% RHAtmospheric Pressure:1020mbarTest Mode:Set the EUT to maximum output power and maximum gain.EUT Configuration:Refer to clause 4.4 in this report.

#### 10.5.2 Test Setup





Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.egs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.egs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.egs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format document is advised that information contained hereon reflects the Company's findings at the time of its intervention only and within the limits of Cilent's instructions, if any. The Company's sole responsibility is to its Client and this document does not exonerate parties to a transaction from exercising all their rights and obligations under the transaction documents. This document cannot be reproduced except in full, without prior written approval of the Company. Any unauthorized alteration, forgery or falsification of the content or appearance of this document is unlawful and offenders may be prosecuted to the fulliest extent of the law. Unless otherwise stated the results shown in this test report refer only to the sample(s) isreed and such sample(s) are retained for 30 days only. Attention: To check the authenticity of testing inspection report & certificate, please contact us at telephone: (85-755)83071443.



Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 117 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

#### 10.5.3 Test procedure

Test procedure of Out-of-band/out-of-block emissions:

a) Connect a signal generator to the input of the EUT.

If the signal generator is not capable of generating two modulated carriers simultaneously, then two discrete signal generators can be connected with an appropriate combining network to support this two-signal test.

b) Set the signal generator to produce two AWGN signals as previously described (e.g., 4.1 MHz

OBW). Set the signal generator amplitudes so that the power from each into the EUT is equivalent.

c) Set the center frequencies such that the AWGN signals occupy adjacent channels, as defined by industry standards such as 3GPP or 3GPP2, at the upper edge of the frequency band or block under test.

d) Set the composite power levels such that the input signal is just below the AGC threshold (see 3.2), but not more than 0.5 dB below. The composite power can be measured using the procedures provided in KDB Publication 971168 [R8], but it will be necessary to expand the power integration bandwidth so as to include both of the transmit channels. Alternatively, the composite power can be measured using an average power meter as described in KDB Publication 971168 [R8].

e) Connect a spectrum analyzer to the output of the EUT using appropriate attenuation as necessary.

f) Set the RBW = reference bandwidth in the applicable rule section for the supported frequency band (typically 1 % of the EBW or 100 kHz or 1 MHz)

g) Set the VBW =  $3 \times RBW$ .

h) Set the detector to power averaging (rms) detector.

i) Set the Sweep time = auto-couple.

j) Set the spectrum analyzer start frequency to the upper block edge frequency, and the stop frequency to the upper block edge frequency plus 300 kHz or 3 MHz, for frequencies below and above 1 GHz, respectively.

k) Trace average at least 100 traces in power averaging (rms) mode.

I) Use the marker function to find the maximum power level

m) Capture the spectrum analyzer trace of the power level for inclusion in the test report.

n) Repeat steps k) to m) with the composite input power level set to 3 dB above the AGC threshold.

o) Reset the frequencies of the input signals to the lower edge of the frequency block or band under test.



Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.gg.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at <u>http://www.gg.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions/Terms-eDocument.aspx</u>. Attention is drawn to the limitation of liability, indemnification and jurisdiction issues defined therein. Any holder of this document is advised that information contained hereon reflects the Company's findings at the time of its intervention only and within the limits of Client's instructions, if any. The Company's sole responsibility is to its Client and this document does not excenter to parties to a transaction from exercising all their rights and obligations under the transaction documents. This document cannot be reproduced except in full, without prior written approval of the Company. Any unauthorized alteration, forgery or falsification of the content or appearance of this document is unlawful and offenders may be prosecuted to the fulliset extent of the law. Unless otherwise stated the results shown in this test report refer only to the sample(s) tested and such sample(s) are retained for 30 days only. Attention: To check the authenticity of testing inspection report & certificate, please contact us at letephone: (85-755):8307:1443.



Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 118 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

p) Reset the spectrum analyzer start frequency to the lower block edge frequency minus 300 kHz or 3 MHz, for frequencies below and above 1 GHz, respectively, and the stop frequency to the lower band or block edge frequency.

q) Repeat steps k) to n).

r) Repeat steps a) to q) with the signal generator configured for a single test signal tuned as close as possible to the block edges.

s) Repeat steps a) to r) with the narrowband test signal.

t) Repeat steps a) to s) for all authorized frequency bands or blocks used by the EUT.

Test procedure of Spurious emissions

a) Connect a signal generator to the input of the EUT.

b) Set the signal generator to produce the broadband test signal as previously described (i.e., 4.1 MHz OBW AWGN).

c) Set the center frequency of the test signal to the lowest available channel within the frequency band or block.

d) Set the EUT input power to a level that is just below the AGC threshold (see 3.2), but not more than 0.5 dB below.

e) Connect a spectrum analyzer to the output of the EUT using appropriate attenuation as necessary.

f) Set the RBW = reference bandwidth in the applicable rule section for the supported frequency band of operation (e.g., reference bandwidth is typically 100 kHz or 1 MHz).

g) Set the VBW  $\ge$  3 × RBW.

h) Set the Sweep time = auto-couple.

i) Set the spectrum analyzer start frequency to the lowest RF signal generated in the equipment, without going below 9 kHz, and the stop frequency to the lower band/block edge frequency minus 100 kHz or 1 MHz, as specified in the applicable rule part.

The number of measurement points in each sweep must be  $\geq$  (2 × span/RBW), which may require that

the measurement range defined by the start and stop frequencies be subdivided, depending on the available number of measurement points provided by the spectrum analyzer.4

j) Select the power averaging (rms) detector function.

k) Trace average at least 10 traces in power averaging (rms) mode.

I) Use the peak marker function to identify the highest amplitude level over each measured frequency range. Record the frequency and amplitude and capture a plot for inclusion in the test report.



Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.gg.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions\_aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.gg.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions/Terms-en-Conditions/T



Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 119 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

m) Reset the spectrum analyzer start frequency to the upper band/block edge frequency plus 100 kHz or 1 MHz, as specified in the applicable rule part, and the spectrum analyzer stop frequency to 10 × the highest frequency of the fundamental emission (see Section 2.1057). The number of measurement points in each sweep must be  $\geq$  (2 × span/RBW), which may require that the measurement range defined by the start and stop frequencies be subdivided, depending on the available number of measurement points provided by the spectrum analyzer.

n) Trace average at least 10 traces in power averaging (rms) mode.

o) Use the peak marker function to identify the highest amplitude level over each of the measured frequency ranges. Record the frequency and amplitude and capture a plot for inclusion in the test report; also provide tabular data, if required.

p) Repeat steps i) to o) with the input test signals firstly tuned to a middle band/block frequency/channel, and then tuned to a high band/block frequency/channel.

q) Repeat steps c) to p) with the narrowband test signal.

r) Repeat steps b) to q) for all authorized frequency bands/blocks used by the EUT.

#### 10.5.4 Measurement Record

Please refer to Appendix B – Test data and result details of GZEM2011016736CR for detail



Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.egs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.egs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents aspx. Attention is drawn to the limitation of liability, indemnification and jurisdiction issues defined therein. Any holder of this document is advised that information contained hereon reflects the Company's findings at the time of its intervention only and within the limits of Cilent's instructions, if any. The Company's sole responsibility is to its Client and this document does not exonerate parties to a transaction from exercising all their rights and obligations under the transaction documents. This document cannot be reproduced except in full, without prior written sporoval of the Company. Any unautionized alteration, forgery or falsification of the content or appearance of this document is unlawful and offenders may be prosecuted to the fulliest extent of the law. Unless otherwise stated the results shown in this test report refer only to the sample(s) tested and such sample(s) are retained for 30 days only. Attention: To check the authenticity of testing inspection rapped a certificate, please contact us at telephone: (85-755) 8307 1443.



Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 120 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

### **10.6 Frequency stability**

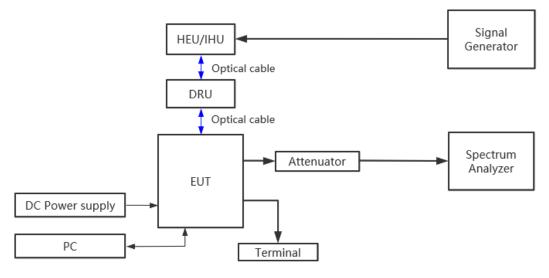
Test Requirement:	47 CFR Part 90.213
Test Method:	47 CFR Part 2.1055
	KDB 935210 D05 clause 3.7
	ANSI C63.26-2015 clause 5.6
Limit:	1.5 ppm

#### 10.6.1 E.U.T. Operation

**Operating Environment:** 

Temperature:	24.6	°C	Humidity:	59	% RH	Atmospheric Pressure: 1020	mbar	
Test Mode:		Set the EUT to maximum output power and maximum gain.						
EUT Configurat	ion:	Refer to clause 4.4 in this report.						

#### 10.6.2 Test Setup





Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.egs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.egs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents aspx. Attention is drawn to the limitation of liability, indemnification and jurisdiction issues defined therein. Any holder of this document is advised that information contained hereon reflects the Company's findings at the time of its intervention only and within the limits of Cilent's instructions, if any. The Company's sole responsibility is to its Client and this document does not exonerate parties to a transaction from exercising all their rights and obligations under the transaction documents. This document cannot be reproduced except in full, without prior written sporoval of the Company. Any unautionized alteration, forgery or falsification of the content or appearance of this document is unlawful and offenders may be prosecuted to the fulliest extent of the law. Unless otherwise stated the results shown in this test report refer only to the sample(s) tested and such sample(s) are retained for 30 days only. Attention: To check the authenticity of testing inspection rapped a certificate, please contact us at telephone: (85-755) 8307 1443.



Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 121 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

#### 10.6.3 Test procedure

Frequency stability is a measure of the frequency drift due to temperature and supply voltage variations, with reference to the frequency measured at +20 °C and rated supply voltage. The operating carrier frequency shall be set up in accordance with the manufacturer's published operation and instruction manual prior to the commencement of these tests. No adjustment of any frequency determining circuit element shall be made subsequent to this initial set-up. Frequency stability is tested:

a) At 10 °C intervals of temperatures between -30 °C and +50 °C at the manufacturer's rated supply voltage, and

b) At +20 °C temperature and  $\pm 15\%$  supply voltage variations. If a product is specified to operate over a range of input voltage then the -15% variation is applied to the lowermost voltage and the +15% is applied to the uppermost voltage.

During the test all necessary settings, adjustments and control of the EUT have to be performed without disturbing the test environment, i.e., without opening the environmental chamber. The frequency stabilities can be maintained to a lesser temperature range provided that the transmitter is automatically inhibited from operating outside the lesser temperature range. For handheld equipment that is only capable of operating from internal batteries and the supply voltage cannot be varied, the frequency stability tests shall be performed at the nominal battery voltage and the battery end point voltage specified by the manufacturer. An external supply voltage can be used and set at the internal battery nominal voltage, and again at the battery operating end point voltage which shall be specified by the equipment manufacturer.

If an unmodulated carrier is not available, the mean frequency of a modulated carrier can be obtained by using a frequency counter with gating time set to an appropriately large multiple of bit periods (gating time depending on the required accuracy). Full details on the choice of values shall be included in the test report.

When performing frequency stability measurements on booster, the instability associated with the EUT must be isolated from any frequency instability associated with the measurement instrumentation. One method for realizing this isolation is to connect the reference clock input of the signal generator to the reference output of the frequency counter to confirm that any frequency instability is associated with the EUT, but is not due to differences between the reference oscillators internal to the measurement instrumentation.

#### **10.6.4 Measurement Record**

Please refer to Appendix B - Test data and result details of GZEM2011016736CR for detail



Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.ggs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions\_aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.ggs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions\_terms-enDocument.aspx. Attention is drawn to the limitation of liability, indemnification and jurisdiction issues defined therein. Any holder of this document is advised that information contained hereon reflects the Company's findings at the time of its intervention only and within the limits of Cilent's instructions, if any. The Company's sole responsibility is to its Cilent and this document does not exonerate parties to a transaction from exercising all their rights and obligations under the transaction documents. This document cannot be reproduced except in full, without prior written approval of the Company. Any unauthorized alteration, forgery or falsification of the content or appearance of this document is unlawful and offenders may be prosecuted to the fullest extent of the law. Unless otherwise stated the results shown in this test report refer only to the sample(s) lested and such sample(s) are retained for 30 days only. Attention: To check the authenticity of testing inspection report & certificate, please contact us at telephone: (85-755):8307:1443.

Co.,Ltd. Wo.198 Kadu Road, Sciented Park, Guargatou Economic & Technology Development Datied, Guargatou, Clina. 510663 1 (86-20) 821555555 f (86-20) 82075058 www.sgsgroup.com.cn rationy 中国 ·广州 ·经济技术开发区科学域科珠路198号 邮编: 510663 1 (86-20) 82155555 f (86-20) 82075058 sgs.china@sgs.com



Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 122 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

### 10.7 Radiated spurious emission

Test Requirement:	47 CFR Part 2.1053, 90.691(a)
Test Method:	KDB 935210 D05 clause 3.7
	ANSI C63.26-2015 clause 5.6
Limit:	Out-of-band emission requirement shall apply only to the "outer" channels
	included in an EA license and to spectrum adjacent to interior channels used
	by incumbent licensees. The emission limits are as follows:
	(1) For any frequency removed from the EA licensee's frequency block by up to
	and including 37.5 kHz, the power of any emission shall be attenuated below
	the transmitter power (P) in watts by at least 116 Log10(f/6.1) decibels or 50 +
	10 Log10(P) decibels or 80 decibels, whichever is the lesser attenuation,
	where f is the frequency removed from the center of the outer channel in the
	block in kilohertz and where f is greater than 12.5 kHz
	(2) For any frequency removed from the EA licensee's frequency block greater
	than 37.5 kHz, the power of any emission shall be attenuated below the
	transmitter power (P) in watts by at least 43 + 10Log10(P) decibels or 80
	decibels, whichever is the lesser attenuation, where f is the frequency removed
	from the center of the outer channel in the block in kilohertz and where f is
	greater than 37.5 kHz.
7.1 E.U.T. Operation	

#### 10.7.1 E.U.T. Operation

**Operating Environment:** 

Temperature:25.1 °CHumidity:59 % RHAtmospheric Pressure:1010 mbarTest Mode:Set the EUT to maximum output power and maximum gain (activate MIMO mode simultaneously).

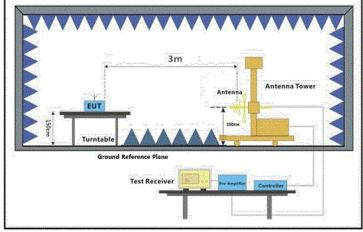


Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.ggs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.ggs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions/Terms-en-Document.aspx. Attention is drawn to the limitation of liability, indemnification and jurisdiction issues defined therein. Any holder of this document is advised that information contained hereon reflects the Company's findings at the time of its intervention only and within the limits of Cilent's instructions, if any. The Company's sole responsibility is to its Client and this document does not exonerate parties to a transaction from exercising all their rights and obligations under the transaction documents. This document cannot be reproduced except in full, without prior written approval of the Company. Any unauthorized alteration, forgery or falsification of the content or appearance of this document is unlawful and offenders may be prosecuted to the fullest extent of the law. Unless otherwise stated the results shown in this test report refer only to the sample(s) tested and such sample(s) are retained for 30 days only. Attention: To check the authenticity of testing imspection raped accent & certificate, please contact us at telephone; (85-75);83071443.

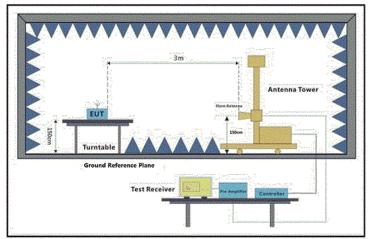


Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 123 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

### 10.7.2 Test Setup



30MHz-1GHz



Above 1GHz



Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.egs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions\_aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.egs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions/Terms-en-Conditions



Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 124 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

#### 10.7.3 Test procedure

1. Scan from 30MHz to 12.75GHz, find the maximum radiation frequency to measure.

2. The technique used to find the Spurious Emissions of the transmitter was the antenna substitution method. Substitution method was performed to determine the actual ERP/EIRP emission levels of the EUT.

Below 1GHz test procedure as below:

1) The EUT was powered on and placed on a table in the chamber. The antenna of the transmitter was extended to its maximum length. modulation mode and the measuring receiver shall be tuned to the frequency of the transmitter under test.

2) Rotating through 360° the turntable. After the fundamental emission was maximized, a field strength measurement was made.

3) Steps 1) and 2) were performed with the EUT and the receive antenna in both vertical and horizontal polarization.

4) The transmitter was then removed and replaced with another antenna. The center of the antenna was approximately at the same location as the center of the transmitter.

5) A signal at the disturbance was fed to the substitution antenna by means of a non-radiating cable. With both the substitution and the receive antennas horizontally polarized, the receive antenna was raised and lowered to obtain a maximum reading at the test receiver. The level of the signal generator was adjusted until the measured field strength level in step 2) is obtained for this set of conditions.

6) The output power into the substitution antenna was then measured.

7) Steps 5) and 6 )were repeated with both antennas vertically polarized.

8) Calculate power in dBm by the following formula:

Level (dBm) = Read Level (dBm) + Correction Factor (dB)

Above 1GHz test procedure as below:

1) Different between above is the test site, change from Semi- Anechoic Chamber to fully Anechoic Chamber.

2) Calculate power in dBm by the following formula:

Level (dBm) = Read Level (dBm) + Correction Factor (dB)

#### 10.7.4 Measurement Record

Please refer to Appendix B – Test data and result details of GZEM2011016736CR for detail



Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.ggs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.ggs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.ggs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.ggs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format document is advised that information contained hereon reflects the Company's findings at the time of its intervention only and within the limits of Client's instructions, if any. The Company's sole responsibility is to its Client and this document does not exonerate parties to a transaction from exercising all their rights and obligations under the transaction documents. This document cannot be reproduced except in full, without prior written approval of the Company. Any unauthorized alteration, forgery or falsification of the content or appearance of this document is unlawful and offenders may be prosecuted to the fullest extent of the law. Unless otherwise stated the results shown in this test report refer only to the sample(s) tested and such sample(s) are retained for 30 days only. Attention: To check the authenticity of testing inspection report & certificate, please contact us at telephone: (85-755)83071443.



Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 125 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

### **11 Radio Spectrum Matter Test Result for Cellular**

### 11.1 AGC Threshold level

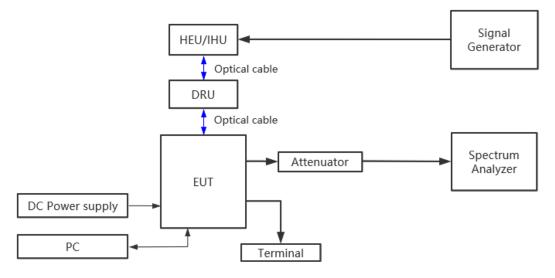
Test Requirement:	Not specified
Test Method:	KDB 935210 D05 clause 3.2
Limit:	No limit

### 11.1.1 E.U.T. Operation

**Operating Environment:** 

Temperature:	24.6	°C	Humidity:	59	% RH	Atmospheric Pressure:	1020 mbar	
Test Mode:		Set the EUT to maximum output power and maximum gain.						
Test Configurati	ion:	Refer to	clause 4.4 in this	report.				

#### 11.1.2 Test Setup





Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.ggs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.ggs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions/Terms-en-Document.aspx. Attention is drawn to the limitation of liability, indemnification and jurisdiction issues defined therein. Any holder of this document is advised that information contained hereon reflects the Company's findings at the time of its intervention only and within the limits of Cilent's instructions, if any. The Company's sole responsibility is to its Client and this document does not exonerate parties to a transaction from exercising all their rights and obligations under the transaction documents. This document cannot be reproduced except in full, without prior written approval of the Company. Any unsubnotized alteration, forgery or falsification of the content or appearance of this document is unlawful and offenders may be prosecuted to the fulliest extent of the law. Unless otherwise stated the results shown in this test report refer only to the sample(s) tested and such sample(s) are retained for 30 days only. Attention: To check the authenticity of testing inspection report & certificate, please contact us at telephone: (85-755) 8307 1443.

No.158 Machu Koat, Soanisch Park, Garaghton Economic Lifschnology Development District, Guanghton, Clina 510663 1 (366-20) 82155555 f (366-20) 82075058 www.sgsgroup.com.cn 中国・广州・经济技术开发区科学城科珠路198号 邮编: 510663 1 (366-20) 82155555 f (366-20) 82075058 sgs.china@sgs.com



Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 126 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

#### 11.1.3 Test Procedure

a) Connect a signal generator to the input of the EUT.

b) Connect a spectrum analyzer or power meter to the output of the EUT using appropriate attenuation as necessary.

c) The signal generator should initially be configured to produce either of the required test signals (i.e., broadband or narrowband).

d) Set the signal generator frequency to the center frequency of the EUT operating band.

e) While monitoring the output power of the EUT, measured using the methods of 3.5.3 or 3.5.4, increase the input level until a 1 dB increase in the input signal power no longer causes a 1 dB increase in the output signal power.

f) Record this level as the AGC threshold level.

g) Repeat the procedure with the remaining test signal

#### 11.1.4 Measurement Record

Please refer to Appendix B – Test data and result details of GZEM2011016736CR for detail



Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.sgs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.sgs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents aspx. Attention is drawn to the limitation of liability, indemnification and jurisdiction issues defined therein. Any holder of this document is advised that information contained hereon reflects the Company's findings at the time of its intervention only and within the limits of Cilent's instructions, if any. The Company's sole responsibility is to its Client and this document does not exonerate parties to a transaction from exercising all their rights and obligations under the transaction documents. This document cannot be reproduced except in full, without prior written approval of the Company. Any unsuthorized alteration, forgery or falsification of the content or appearance of this document is unlawful and offenders may be prosecuted to the fullest extent of the law. Unless otherwise stated the results shown in this test report refer only to the sample(s) tested and such sample(s) are retained for 30 days only. Attention: To check the authenticity of testing inspection report & certificate, please contact us at telephone: (85-75):83071443.

No.158 Machu Koat, Soanisch Park, Garaghton Economic Lifschnology Development District, Guanghton, Clina 510663 1 (366-20) 82155555 f (366-20) 82075058 www.sgsgroup.com.cn 中国・广州・经济技术开发区科学城科珠路198号 邮编: 510663 1 (366-20) 82155555 f (366-20) 82075058 sgs.china@sgs.com



Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 127 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

### 11.2 Out-of-band rejection

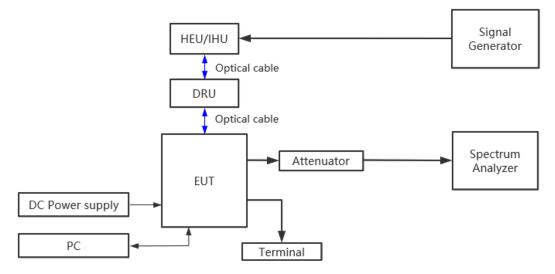
Test Requirement:	Not specified
Test Method:	KDB 935210 D05 clause 3.2
Limit:	No limit

#### 11.2.1 E.U.T. Operation

**Operating Environment:** 

Temperature:	24.6	°C	Humidity:	59	% RH	Atmospheric Pressure: 1020 mbar	
Test Mode:		Set the EUT to maximum output power and maximum gain.					
EUT Configura	tion:	Refer to	clause 4.4 in thi	s repor	t.		

#### 11.2.2 Test Setup





Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.egs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.egs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents aspx. Attention is drawn to the limitation of liability, indemnification and jurisdiction issues defined therein. Any holder of this document is advised that information contained hereon reflects the Company's findings at the time of its intervention only and within the limits of Cilent's instructions, if any. The Company's sole responsibility is to its Client and this document does not exonerate parties to a transaction from exercising all their rights and obligations under the transaction documents. This document cannot be reproduced except in full, without prior written sporoval of the Company. Any unautionized alteration, forgery or falsification of the content or appearance of this document is unlawful and offenders may be prosecuted to the fulliest extent of the law. Unless otherwise stated the results shown in this test report refer only to the sample(s) tested and such sample(s) are retained for 30 days only. Attention: To check the authenticity of testing inspection rapped a certificate, please contact us at telephone: (85-755) 8307 1443.



Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 128 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

#### 11.2.3 Test Procedure

Test procedure from clause 3.2

- a) Connect a signal generator to the input of the EUT.
- b) Configure a swept CW signal with the following parameters:

1) Frequency range =  $\pm$  250 % of the passband, for each applicable CMRS band (see also KDB Publication 935210 D02 [R7] and KDB Publication 634817 [R5] about selection of frequencies for testing and for grant listings).

2) Level = a sufficient level to affirm that the out-of-band rejection is > 20 dB above the noise floor and will not engage the AGC during the entire sweep.

- 3) Dwell time = approximately 10 ms.
- 4) Number of points = SPAN/(RBW/2).
- c) Connect a spectrum analyzer to the output of the EUT using appropriate attenuation.
- d) Set the span of the spectrum analyzer to the same as the frequency range of the signal generator.

e) Set the resolution bandwidth (RBW) of the spectrum analyzer to be 1 % to 5 % of the EUT

passband, and the video bandwidth (VBW) shall be set to  $\geqslant$  3  $\times$  RBW.

f) Set the detector to Peak Max-Hold and wait for the spectrum analyzer's spectral display to fill.

g) Place a marker to the peak of the frequency response and record this frequency as f0.

h) Place two markers, one at the lowest and the other at the highest frequency of the envelope of the spectral display, such that each marker is at or slightly below the –20 dB down amplitude, to determine the 20 dB bandwidth.

i) Capture the frequency response of the EUT.

j) Repeat for all frequency bands applicable for use by the EUT.

Test procedure from clause 4.2

a) Connect a signal generator to the input of the EUT.

b) Configure a swept CW signal with the following parameters:

1) Frequency range =  $\pm$  250 % of the manufacturer's specified pass band.

2) The CW amplitude shall be 3 dB below the AGC threshold (see 4.2), and shall not activate the AGC threshold throughout the test.

- 3) Dwell time = approximately 10 ms.
- 4) Frequency step = 50 kHz.
- c) Connect a spectrum analyzer to the output of the EUT using appropriate attenuation.



Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.gg.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at <u>http://www.sgs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions/Terms-eDocument.aspx</u>. Attention is drawn to the limitation of liability, indemnification and jurisdiction issues defined therein. Any holder of this document is advised that information contained hereon reflects the Company's findings at the time of its intervention only and within the limits of Cilent's instructions, if any. The Company's sole responsibility is to its Cilent and this document does not excent at parties to a transaction from exercising all their rights and obligations under the transaction documents. This document cannot be reproduced except in full, without prior written approval of the Company. Any unauthorized alteration, forgery or falsification of the content or appearance of this document is unlawful and offenders may be prosecuted to the fulliest extent of the law. Unless otherwise stated the results shown in this test report refer only to the sample(s) tested and such sample(s) are retained for 30 days only. Attention: To check the authenticity of testing inspection report & certificate, please contact us at telephone: (85-755):8307.1443.



Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 129 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

d) Set the RBW of the spectrum analyzer to between 1 % and 5 % of the manufacturer's rated passband, and VBW =  $3 \times RBW$ .

e) Set the detector to Peak and the trace to Max-Hold.

f) After the trace is completely filled, place a marker at the peak amplitude, which is designated as f0, and with two additional markers (use the marker-delta method) at the 20 dB bandwidth (i.e., at the points where the level has fallen by 20 dB).

g) Capture the frequency response plot for inclusion in the test report.

#### 11.2.4 Measurement Record

Please refer to Appendix B – Test data and result details of GZEM2011016736CR for detail



Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.ggs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.ggs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.ggs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format document is advised that information contained hereon reflects the Company's findings at the time of its intervention only and within the limits of Cilent's instructions, if any. The Company's sole responsibility is to its Client and this document does not exenerate parties to a transaction from exercising all their rights and obligations under the transaction documents. This document cannot be reproduced except in full, without prior written approval of the Company. Any unauthorized alteration, forgery or falsification of the content or appearance of this document is unlawful and offenders may be prosecuted to the fulliest extent of the law. Unless otherwise stated the results shown in this test report refer only to the sample(s) lested and such sample(s) are retained for 30 days only. Attention: To check the authenticity of testing inspection rapped a certificate, please contact us at telephone: (85-755)83071443.



Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 130 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

### 11.3 Input-versus-output signal comparison

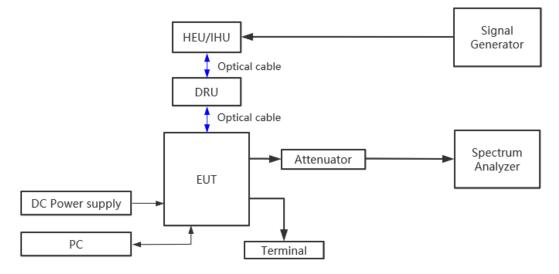
Test Requirement:	47 CFR Part 2.1049
Test Method:	KDB 935210 D05 clause 3.4
Limit:	Compare the input signal to the output signal to affirm that they are similar

#### 11.3.1 E.U.T. Operation

Operating Environment:

Temperature:	24.6	°C	Humidity:	59	% RH	Atmospheric Pressure: 1020	mbar
Test Mode:		Set the	EUT to maximu	m out	out power	and maximum gain.	
EUT Configura	tion:	Refer to	o clause 4.4 in th	nis rep	ort.		

#### 11.3.2 Test Setup





Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.egs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.egs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents aspx. Attention is drawn to the limitation of liability, indemnification and jurisdiction issues defined therein. Any holder of this document is advised that information contained hereon reflects the Company's findings at the time of its intervention only and within the limits of Cilent's instructions, if any. The Company's sole responsibility is to its Client and this document does not exonerate parties to a transaction from exercising all their rights and obligations under the transaction documents. This document cannot be reproduced except in full, without prior written sporoval of the Company. Any unautionized alteration, forgery or falsification of the content or appearance of this document is unlawful and offenders may be prosecuted to the fulliest extent of the law. Unless otherwise stated the results shown in this test report refer only to the sample(s) tested and such sample(s) are retained for 30 days only. Attention: To check the authenticity of testing inspection rapped a certificate, please contact us at telephone: (85-755) 8307 1443.



Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 131 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

#### 11.3.3 Test procedure

a) Connect a signal generator to the input of the EUT.

b) Configure the signal generator to transmit the AWGN signal.

c) Configure the signal amplitude to be just below the AGC threshold level (see 3.2), but not more than 0.5 dB below.

d) Connect a spectrum analyzer to the output of the EUT using appropriate attenuation.

e) Set the spectrum analyzer center frequency to the center frequency of the operational band under test. The span range of the spectrum analyzer shall be between  $2 \times to 5 \times the$  emission bandwidth (EBW) or alternatively, the OBW.

f) The nominal RBW shall be in the range of 1 % to 5 % of the anticipated OBW, and the VBW shall be  $\ge$  3 x RBW.

g) Set the reference level of the instrument as required to preclude the signal from exceeding the maximum spectrum analyzer input mixer level for linear operation. In general, the peak of the spectral envelope must be more than [10 log (OBW / RBW)] below the reference level.

Steps f) and g) may require iteration to enable adjustments within the specified tolerances.

h) The noise floor of the spectrum analyzer at the selected RBW shall be at least 36 dB below the reference level.

i) Set spectrum analyzer detection function to positive peak.

j) Set the trace mode to max hold.

k) Determine the reference value: Allow the trace to stabilize. Set the spectrum analyzer marker to the highest amplitude level of the displayed trace (this is the reference value) and record the associated frequency.

I) Place two markers, one at the lowest and the other at the highest frequency of the envelope of the spectral display, such that each marker is at or slightly below the –26 dB down amplitude. The 26 dB EBW (alternatively OBW) is the positive frequency difference between the two markers. If the spectral envelope crosses the –26 dB down amplitude at multiple points, the lowest or highest frequency shall be selected as the frequencies that are the furthest removed from the center frequency at which the spectral envelope crosses the –26 dB down amplitude point.



Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.ggs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions\_aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.ggs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions/Terms-en-Conditions

No.168 Machu Koat, Soanisch Park, Garaphon Emorante L'Estandogy Development District, Guaraphon, China 510663 t (86-20) 82155555 f (86-20) 82075058 www.sgsgroup.com.cn 中国・广州・经济技术开发区科学域科珠路198号 邮编: 510663 t (86-20) 82155555 f (86-20) 82075058 sgs.china@sgs.com



Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 132 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

m) Repeat steps e) to I) with the input signal connected directly to the spectrum analyzer (i.e., input signal measurement).

n) Compare the spectral plot of the input signal (determined from step m) to the output signal (determined from step I) to affirm that they are similar (in passband and rolloff characteristic features and relative spectral locations), and include plot(s) and descriptions in test report.

o) Repeat the procedure [steps e) to n)] with the input signal amplitude set to 3 dB above the AGC threshold.

- p) Repeat steps e) to o) with the signal generator set to the narrowband signal.
- q) Repeat steps e) to p) for all frequency bands authorized for use by the EUT.

#### 11.3.4 Measurement Record

Please refer to Appendix B – Test data and result details of GZEM2011016736CR for detail



Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.sgs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.sgs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.sgs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.sgs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.Terms-a-Document.aspx. Attention is drawn to the limitation of liability, indemnification and jurisdiction issues defined therein. Any holder of this document is advised that information contained hereon reflects the Company's findings at the time of its intervention only and within the limits of Cilent's instructions, if any. The Company's sole responsibility is to its Client and this document todes not exonerate parties to a transaction from exercising all their rights and obligations under the transaction documents. This document cannot be reproduced except in full, without prior written approval of the Company. Any unauthorized alterstion, forgery or falsification of the content or appearance of this document is unlawful and offenders may be prosecuted to the fullest extent of the law. Unless otherwise stated the results shown in this test report refer only to the sample(s) tested and such sample(s) are retained for 30 days only. Attention: To check the authenticity of testing finaspection report & certificate, ptease contact us at telephone: (85-755) 83071443.



Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 133 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

### 11.4 Mean output power and amplifier/booster gain

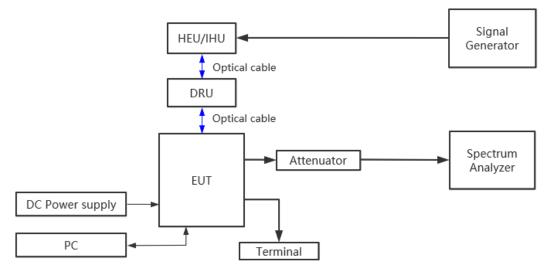
Test Requirement:	47 CFR Part 22.913
Test Method:	KDB 935210 D05 clause 3.5
Limit:	The ERP of transmitters in the Cellular Radiotelephone Service must not
	exceed 500 watts per emission

#### 11.4.1 E.U.T. Operation

Operating Environment:

Temperature:	24.6	°C	Humidity:	59	% RH	Atmospheric Pressure: 1020	mbar
Test Mode:		Set the	EUT to maxim	um ou	Itput power a	and maximum gain.	
EUT Configurat	tion:	Refer to	clause 4.4 in t	his re	port.		

#### 11.4.2 Test Setup





Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.egs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.egs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents aspx. Attention is drawn to the limitation of liability, indemnification and jurisdiction issues defined therein. Any holder of this document is advised that information contained hereon reflects the Company's findings at the time of its intervention only and within the limits of Cilent's instructions, if any. The Company's sole responsibility is to its Client and this document does not exonerate parties to a transaction from exercising all their rights and obligations under the transaction documents. This document cannot be reproduced except in full, without prior written sporoval of the Company. Any unautionized alteration, forgery or falsification of the content or appearance of this document is unlawful and offenders may be prosecuted to the fulliest extent of the law. Unless otherwise stated the results shown in this test report refer only to the sample(s) tested and such sample(s) are retained for 30 days only. Attention: To check the authenticity of testing inspection rapped a certificate, please contact us at telephone: (85-755) 8307 1443.



Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 134 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

#### 11.4.3 Test procedure

Test procedure of output power:

a) Connect a signal generator to the input of the EUT.

b) Configure to generate the AWGN (broadband) test signal.

c) The frequency of the signal generator shall be set to the frequency f0 as determined from 3.3.

d) Connect a spectrum analyzer or power meter to the output of the EUT using appropriate attenuation as necessary.

e) Set the signal generator output power to a level that produces an EUT output level that is just below the AGC threshold (see 3.2), but not more than 0.5 dB below.

f) Measure and record the output power of the EUT; use 3.5.3 or 3.5.4 for power measurement.

g) Remove the EUT from the measurement setup. Using the same signal generator settings, repeat the power measurement at the signal generator port, which was used as the input signal to the EUT, and record as the input power. EUT gain may be calculated as described in 3.5.5.

h) Repeat steps f) and g) with input signal amplitude set to 3 dB above the AGC threshold level.

i) Repeat steps e) to h) with the narrowband test signal.

j) Repeat steps e) to i) for all frequency bands authorized for use by the EUT.

1) Adjust the frequency of the input signals, either below or above the pass band, so that the lowest order intermodulation product is positioned in the centre of the pass band, according to clause 4.2.5.2.

2) Take the measurement of the rise of the output signal.

3) Repeat the measurement for the opposite path of the Repeater.

Calculating the mean gain:

After the mean input and output power levels have been measured as described in the preceding subclauses, the mean gain of the EUT can be determined from:

Gain (dB) = output power (dBm) – input power (dBm).

#### 11.4.4 Measurement Record

Please refer to Appendix B – Test data and result details of GZEM2011016736CR for detail



Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.ggs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.ggs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.ggs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.ggs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, advised that information contained hereon reflects the Company's findings at the time of its intervention only and within the limits of Cilent's instructions, if any. The Company's sole responsibility is to its Client and this document does not exonerate parties to a transaction from exercising all their rights and obligations under the transaction documents. This document cannot be reproduced except in full, without prior written approval of the Company. Any unauthorized alteration, forgery or falsification of the content or appearance of this document is unlawful and offenders may be prosecuted to the fulliest extent of the law. Unless otherwise stated the results shown in this test report refer only to the sample(s) isreed and such sample(s) are retained for 30 days only. Attention: To check the authenticity of testing inappedition appearance of a testing inappedition and sample(s) are retained for 30 days only.



Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 135 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

### 11.5 Out-of-band/out-of-block (including intermodulation) emissions and spurious

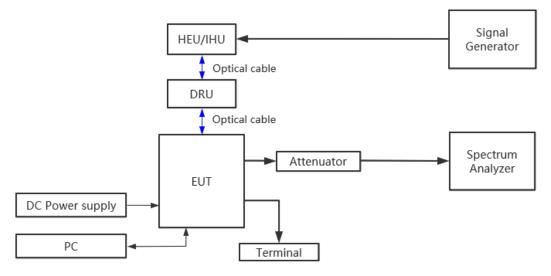
Test Requirement:	47 CFR Part 27.53(g)
Test Method:	KDB 935210 D05 clause 3.6
Limit:	The power of any emission outside of the authorized operating frequency
	ranges must be attenuated below the transmitting power (P) by a factor of at
	least 43 + 10 log(P) dB.
	(reduce 3.01dB when on 2×2 MIMO mode)

#### 11.5.1 E.U.T. Operation

**Operating Environment:** 

Temperature:	24.6	°C	Humidity:	59	% RH	Atmospheric Pressure: 1020	mbar
Test Mode:		Set the EUT to maximum output power and maximum gain.					
EUT Configurat	ion:	Refer to	clause 4.4 in t	his rep	port.		

#### 11.5.2 Test Setup





Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.egs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.egs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents aspx. Attention is drawn to the limitation of liability, indemnification and jurisdiction issues defined therein. Any holder of this document is advised that information contained hereon reflects the Company's findings at the time of its intervention only and within the limits of Cilent's instructions, if any. The Company's sole responsibility is to its Client and this document does not exonerate parties to a transaction from exercising all their rights and obligations under the transaction documents. This document cannot be reproduced except in full, without prior written sporoval of the Company. Any unautionized alteration, forgery or falsification of the content or appearance of this document is unlawful and offenders may be prosecuted to the fulliest extent of the law. Unless otherwise stated the results shown in this test report refer only to the sample(s) tested and such sample(s) are retained for 30 days only. Attention: To check the authenticity of testing inspection rapped a certificate, please contact us at telephone: (85-755) 8307 1443.



Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 136 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

#### 11.5.3 Test procedure

Test procedure of Out-of-band/out-of-block emissions:

a) Connect a signal generator to the input of the EUT.

If the signal generator is not capable of generating two modulated carriers simultaneously, then two discrete signal generators can be connected with an appropriate combining network to support this two-signal test.

b) Set the signal generator to produce two AWGN signals as previously described (e.g., 4.1 MHz

OBW). Set the signal generator amplitudes so that the power from each into the EUT is equivalent.

c) Set the center frequencies such that the AWGN signals occupy adjacent channels, as defined by industry standards such as 3GPP or 3GPP2, at the upper edge of the frequency band or block under test.

d) Set the composite power levels such that the input signal is just below the AGC threshold (see 3.2), but not more than 0.5 dB below. The composite power can be measured using the procedures provided in KDB Publication 971168 [R8], but it will be necessary to expand the power integration bandwidth so as to include both of the transmit channels. Alternatively, the composite power can be measured using an average power meter as described in KDB Publication 971168 [R8].

e) Connect a spectrum analyzer to the output of the EUT using appropriate attenuation as necessary.

f) Set the RBW = reference bandwidth in the applicable rule section for the supported frequency band (typically 1 % of the EBW or 100 kHz or 1 MHz)

g) Set the VBW =  $3 \times RBW$ .

h) Set the detector to power averaging (rms) detector.

i) Set the Sweep time = auto-couple.

j) Set the spectrum analyzer start frequency to the upper block edge frequency, and the stop frequency to the upper block edge frequency plus 300 kHz or 3 MHz, for frequencies below and above 1 GHz, respectively.

k) Trace average at least 100 traces in power averaging (rms) mode.

I) Use the marker function to find the maximum power level

m) Capture the spectrum analyzer trace of the power level for inclusion in the test report.

n) Repeat steps k) to m) with the composite input power level set to 3 dB above the AGC threshold.

o) Reset the frequencies of the input signals to the lower edge of the frequency block or band under test.



Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.gg.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at <u>http://www.gg.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions/Terms-eDocument.aspx</u>. Attention is drawn to the limitation of liability, indemnification and jurisdiction issues defined therein. Any holder of this document is advised that information contained hereon reflects the Company's findings at the time of its intervention only and within the limits of Cilent's instructions, if any. The Company's sole responsibility is to its Client and this document does not excenter to parties to a transaction from exercising all their rights and obligations under the transaction documents. This document cannot be reproduced except in full, without prior written approval of the Company. Any unauthorized alteration, forgery or falsification of the content or appearance of this document is unlawful and offenders may be prosecuted to the fulliset extent of the law. Unless otherwise stated the results shown in this test report refer only to the sample(s) tested and such sample(s) are retained for 30 days only. Attention: To check the authenticity of testing inspection report & certificate, please contact us at letephone: (85-755):8307:1443.



Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 137 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

p) Reset the spectrum analyzer start frequency to the lower block edge frequency minus 300 kHz or 3 MHz, for frequencies below and above 1 GHz, respectively, and the stop frequency to the lower band or block edge frequency.

q) Repeat steps k) to n).

r) Repeat steps a) to q) with the signal generator configured for a single test signal tuned as close as possible to the block edges.

s) Repeat steps a) to r) with the narrowband test signal.

t) Repeat steps a) to s) for all authorized frequency bands or blocks used by the EUT.

Test procedure of Spurious emissions

a) Connect a signal generator to the input of the EUT.

b) Set the signal generator to produce the broadband test signal as previously described (i.e., 4.1 MHz OBW AWGN).

c) Set the center frequency of the test signal to the lowest available channel within the frequency band or block.

d) Set the EUT input power to a level that is just below the AGC threshold (see 3.2), but not more than 0.5 dB below.

e) Connect a spectrum analyzer to the output of the EUT using appropriate attenuation as necessary.

f) Set the RBW = reference bandwidth in the applicable rule section for the supported frequency band of operation (e.g., reference bandwidth is typically 100 kHz or 1 MHz).

g) Set the VBW  $\ge$  3 × RBW.

h) Set the Sweep time = auto-couple.

i) Set the spectrum analyzer start frequency to the lowest RF signal generated in the equipment, without going below 9 kHz, and the stop frequency to the lower band/block edge frequency minus 100 kHz or 1 MHz, as specified in the applicable rule part.

The number of measurement points in each sweep must be  $\geq$  (2 × span/RBW), which may require that

the measurement range defined by the start and stop frequencies be subdivided, depending on the available number of measurement points provided by the spectrum analyzer.4

j) Select the power averaging (rms) detector function.

k) Trace average at least 10 traces in power averaging (rms) mode.

I) Use the peak marker function to identify the highest amplitude level over each measured frequency range. Record the frequency and amplitude and capture a plot for inclusion in the test report.



Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.gg.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions\_aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.gg.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions/Terms-en-Conditions/T



Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 138 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

m) Reset the spectrum analyzer start frequency to the upper band/block edge frequency plus 100 kHz or 1 MHz, as specified in the applicable rule part, and the spectrum analyzer stop frequency to 10 × the highest frequency of the fundamental emission (see Section 2.1057). The number of measurement points in each sweep must be  $\geq$  (2 × span/RBW), which may require that the measurement range defined by the start and stop frequencies be subdivided, depending on the available number of measurement points provided by the spectrum analyzer.

n) Trace average at least 10 traces in power averaging (rms) mode.

o) Use the peak marker function to identify the highest amplitude level over each of the measured frequency ranges. Record the frequency and amplitude and capture a plot for inclusion in the test report; also provide tabular data, if required.

p) Repeat steps i) to o) with the input test signals firstly tuned to a middle band/block frequency/channel, and then tuned to a high band/block frequency/channel.

q) Repeat steps c) to p) with the narrowband test signal.

r) Repeat steps b) to q) for all authorized frequency bands/blocks used by the EUT.

#### 11.5.4 Measurement Record

Please refer to Appendix B – Test data and result details of GZEM2011016736CR for detail



Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.egs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.egs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents aspx. Attention is drawn to the limitation of liability, indemnification and jurisdiction issues defined therein. Any holder of this document is advised that information contained hereon reflects the Company's findings at the time of its intervention only and within the limits of Cilent's instructions, if any. The Company's sole responsibility is to its Client and this document does not exonerate parties to a transaction from exercising all their rights and obligations under the transaction documents. This document cannot be reproduced except in full, without prior written sporoval of the Company. Any unautionized alteration, forgery or falsification of the content or appearance of this document is unlawful and offenders may be prosecuted to the fulliest extent of the law. Unless otherwise stated the results shown in this test report refer only to the sample(s) is restained for 30 days only. Attention: To check the authenticity of testing inspection rapped a certificate, please contact us at telephone: (85-755) 8307 1443.



Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 139 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

### 11.6 Frequency stability

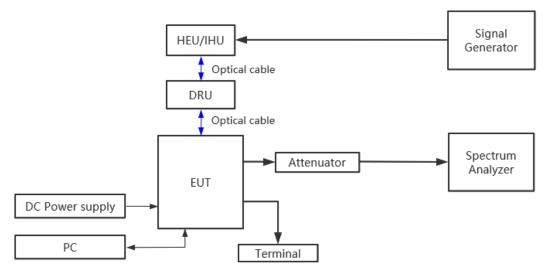
Test Requirement:	47 CFR Part 22.355
Test Method:	47 CFR Part 2.1055
	KDB 935210 D05 clause 3.7
	ANSI C63.26-2015 clause 5.6
Limit:	1.5 ppm

#### 11.6.1 E.U.T. Operation

**Operating Environment:** 

Temperature:	24.6	°C	Humidity:	59	% RH	Atmospheric Pressure: 1020	mbar
Test Mode:		Set the	EUT to maxim	um ou	tput power a	and maximum gain.	
EUT Configurat	tion:	Refer to	clause 4.4 in t	this re	port.		

#### 11.6.2 Test Setup





Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.egs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.egs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents aspx. Attention is drawn to the limitation of liability, indemnification and jurisdiction issues defined therein. Any holder of this document is advised that information contained hereon reflects the Company's findings at the time of its intervention only and within the limits of Cilent's instructions, if any. The Company's sole responsibility is to its Client and this document does not exonerate parties to a transaction from exercising all their rights and obligations under the transaction documents. This document cannot be reproduced except in full, without prior written sporoval of the Company. Any unautionized alteration, forgery or falsification of the content or appearance of this document is unlawful and offenders may be prosecuted to the fulliest extent of the law. Unless otherwise stated the results shown in this test report refer only to the sample(s) is restained for 30 days only. Attention: To check the authenticity of testing inspection rapped a certificate, please contact us at telephone: (85-755) 8307 1443.



Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 140 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

#### 11.6.3 Test procedure

Frequency stability is a measure of the frequency drift due to temperature and supply voltage variations, with reference to the frequency measured at +20 °C and rated supply voltage. The operating carrier frequency shall be set up in accordance with the manufacturer's published operation and instruction manual prior to the commencement of these tests. No adjustment of any frequency determining circuit element shall be made subsequent to this initial set-up. Frequency stability is tested:

a) At 10 °C intervals of temperatures between -30 °C and +50 °C at the manufacturer's rated supply voltage, and

b) At +20 °C temperature and  $\pm 15\%$  supply voltage variations. If a product is specified to operate over a range of input voltage then the -15% variation is applied to the lowermost voltage and the +15% is applied to the uppermost voltage.

During the test all necessary settings, adjustments and control of the EUT have to be performed without disturbing the test environment, i.e., without opening the environmental chamber. The frequency stabilities can be maintained to a lesser temperature range provided that the transmitter is automatically inhibited from operating outside the lesser temperature range. For handheld equipment that is only capable of operating from internal batteries and the supply voltage cannot be varied, the frequency stability tests shall be performed at the nominal battery voltage and the battery end point voltage specified by the manufacturer. An external supply voltage can be used and set at the internal battery nominal voltage, and again at the battery operating end point voltage which shall be specified by the equipment manufacturer.

If an unmodulated carrier is not available, the mean frequency of a modulated carrier can be obtained by using a frequency counter with gating time set to an appropriately large multiple of bit periods (gating time depending on the required accuracy). Full details on the choice of values shall be included in the test report.

When performing frequency stability measurements on booster, the instability associated with the EUT must be isolated from any frequency instability associated with the measurement instrumentation. One method for realizing this isolation is to connect the reference clock input of the signal generator to the reference output of the frequency counter to confirm that any frequency instability is associated with the EUT, but is not due to differences between the reference oscillators internal to the measurement instrumentation.

#### 11.6.4 Measurement Record

Please refer to Appendix B - Test data and result details of GZEM2011016736CR for detail



Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.gg.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.gg.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.gg.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.gg.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format document, advised that information contained hereon reflects the Company's findings at the time of its intervention only and within the limits of Cilent's instructions, if any. The Company's sole responsibility is to its Cilent and this document does not exonerate parties to a transaction from exercising all their rights and obligations under the transaction documents. This document cannot be reproduced except in full, without prior written approval of the Company Any unauthorized alteration, forgery or falsification of the content or appearance of this document is unlawful and offenders may be prosecuted to the fullest extent of the law. Unless otherwise stated the results shown in this test report refer only to the sample(s) lested and such sample(s) are retained for 30 days only. Attention: To check the authenticity of testing inspection report & certificate, please contact us at telephone: (85-755):8307:1443.

Co.,Ltd. Wo.198 Kadu Road, Sciented Park, Guargatou Economic & Technology Development Datied, Guargatou, Clina. 510663 1 (86-20) 821555555 f (86-20) 82075058 www.sgsgroup.com.cn rationy 中国 ·广州 ·经济技术开发区科学域科珠路198号 邮编: 510663 1 (86-20) 82155555 f (86-20) 82075058 sgs.china@sgs.com



Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 141 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

### 11.7 Radiated spurious emission

Test Requirement:	47 CFR Part 2.1053, 22.917
Test Method:	KDB 935210 D05 clause 3.7
	ANSI C63.26-2015 clause 5.6
Limit:	The power of any emission outside of the authorized operating frequency
	ranges must be attenuated below the transmitting power (P) by a factor of at
	least 43 + 10 log(P) dB.

#### 11.7.1 E.U.T. Operation

Operating Environment:

Temperature:25.1 °CHumidity:59 % RHAtmospheric Pressure:1010 mbarTest Mode:Set the EUT to maximum output power and maximum gain (activate MIMO mode simultaneously).

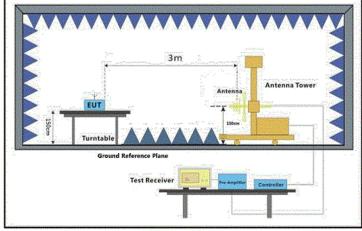


Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.aga.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.aga.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents is divised that information contained hereon reflects the Company's findings at the time of its intervention only and within the limits of Cilent's instructions, if any. The Company's sole responsibility is to its Client and this document does not exonerate parties to a transaction from exercising all their rights and obligations under the transaction documents. This document cannot be reproduced except in full, without prior written approval of the Company. Any unauthorized alteration, forgery or falsification of the content or appearance of this document is unlawful and offenders may be prosecuted to the fullest extent of the law. Unless otherwise stated the results shown in this test report refer only to the sample(s) tested and such sample(s) are retained for 30 days only. Attention: To check the authenticity of testing imspection report & certificate, please contact us at telephone: (85-75):83071443.

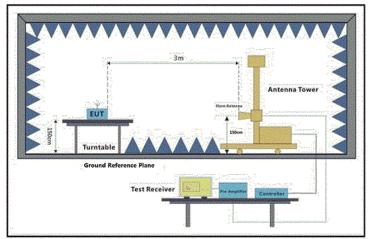


Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 142 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

#### 11.7.2 Test Setup



30MHz-1GHz



Above 1GHz



Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.egs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions\_aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.egs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions/Terms-en-Conditions



Report No.: GZEM201101673602 Page: 143 of 143 FCC ID: OJFDLRU678

#### 11.7.3 Test procedure

1. Scan from 30MHz to 12.75GHz, find the maximum radiation frequency to measure.

2. The technique used to find the Spurious Emissions of the transmitter was the antenna substitution method. Substitution method was performed to determine the actual ERP/EIRP emission levels of the EUT.

Below 1GHz test procedure as below:

1) The EUT was powered on and placed on a table in the chamber. The antenna of the transmitter was extended to its maximum length. modulation mode and the measuring receiver shall be tuned to the frequency of the transmitter under test.

2) Rotating through 360° the turntable. After the fundamental emission was maximized, a field strength measurement was made.

3) Steps 1) and 2) were performed with the EUT and the receive antenna in both vertical and horizontal polarization.

4) The transmitter was then removed and replaced with another antenna. The center of the antenna was approximately at the same location as the center of the transmitter.

5) A signal at the disturbance was fed to the substitution antenna by means of a non-radiating cable. With both the substitution and the receive antennas horizontally polarized, the receive antenna was raised and lowered to obtain a maximum reading at the test receiver. The level of the signal generator was adjusted until the measured field strength level in step 2) is obtained for this set of conditions.

6) The output power into the substitution antenna was then measured.

7) Steps 5) and 6 )were repeated with both antennas vertically polarized.

8) Calculate power in dBm by the following formula:

Level (dBm) = Read Level (dBm) + Correction Factor (dB)

#### 11.7.4 Measurement Record

Please refer to Appendix B – Test data and result details of GZEM2011016736CR for detail

--Report End--



Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this document is issued by the Company subject to its General Conditions of Service printed overleaf, available on request or accessible at http://www.egs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.egs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format documents, subject to Terms and Conditions for Electronic Documents at http://www.egs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx and, for electronic format document is advised that information contained hereon reflects the Company's findings at the time of its intervention only and within the limits of Client's instructions, if any. The Company's sole responsibility is to its Client and this document does not exonerate parties to a transaction from exercising all their rights and obligations under the transaction documents. This document cannot be reproduced except in full, without prior written approval of the Company. Any unauthorized alteration, forgery or falsification of the content or appearance of this document is unlawful and offenders may be prosecuted to the fullest extent of the law. Unless otherwise stated the results shown in this test report refer only to the sample(s) tested and such sample(s) are retained for 30 days only. Attention: To check the authenticity of testing finspection report & certificate, please contact us at telephone: (85-755)83071443.